

您好

全新的 Nokia 6610i 為您的生活注入無盡的時尚色彩，簡潔的粗線條設計令人難以忘懷，手機的打造激發您每一段思潮、每一句說話及每一個行動。

只須輕輕一按內置相機，美好時光便成為永不磨滅的印記。利用 Nokia 6610i 的圖像編輯和先進的 MMS¹ 功能可輕易潤色相片、與他人共享。豐富的 xHTML¹ 瀏覽帶您進入不受地域限制的刺激世界，隨心所欲漫遊天際。當您遨遊世界之際，三頻 GSM 900/1800/1900 更可把您熟悉的家人、朋友和夥伴的聲音帶到耳邊。

強大的 Java^{TM, 2} 應用程式與您的專業相得益彰。或者，可下載令人興奮的 Java^{TM, 2} 遊戲在空餘時間為您帶來樂趣。內置的 FM 收音機增加您靈感的泉源。個人電腦套件³ 和 SyncML⁴ 為您的生活譜上完美的樂章，時刻與您的聯絡人、日程表和數據保持連繫。所有這些只需要個人電腦套件³ 軟件，並可隨時在 www.nokia-asia.com 輕易下載。

歡迎您蒞臨體驗 Nokia 6610i 的全新境界 — 優雅不隨時間變色。

Nokia 6600i 支援的顯示解像度為 128 x 128 像素。廣告資料上所展示的圖像解像度可能與實際產品所顯示的有所不同。

1 GPRS、WAP、HSCSD、xHTML、電郵、數據傳輸速率和其他流動服務視乎網絡商和內容服務供應商而定。MMS 和/或其他相關服務視乎網絡、使用的兼容裝置和支援的內容格式而定。請向您的本地網絡供應商查詢。

2 JavaTM 是 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 的註冊商標，JavaTM 應用程式視乎網絡商和/或內容及應用程式供應商而定。

3 此功能要求個人電腦套件。Nokia 個人電腦套件可於 www.nokia-asia.com 下載。請注意 SIM 卡中通訊錄上的數據不能被同步處理。

4 因為 SyncML 技術基於客戶伺服器結構，因此通過 SyncML 進行的遠端數據庫/伺服器同步處理要求手機及遠端數據庫所在的伺服器均支援 SyncML 技術。

歡迎使用

諾基亞

流動電話



內置相機

- 拍攝圖片快捷方便。

音量鍵

- 上方鍵和下方鍵可調較音量。

通話鍵

- 撥打電話號碼及接聽來電。
- 在瀏覽流動服務時，按 作為選擇功能的快捷操作鍵。
- 在待機模式下：按該鍵可顯示最近撥打的電話號碼。

數字鍵

- 輸入數字及字元。
- 長按 ，致電您的留言信箱。
- 長按 作為進入流動服務的快捷操作鍵。

無線互聯網鍵

- 長按 作為進入流動服務的快捷操作鍵。



電源鍵

- 長按該鍵可開啓或關閉手機。
- 當在通話中或待機模式下快速按下時：進入操作模式列表。

選擇鍵

- 執行上方文字指示的功能。
- 在通話時，按此鍵可啓動免提揚聲器（喇叭）。

結束鍵

- 結束通話或拒絕來電。亦可按該鍵從任何功能返回至待機模式。

4 向瀏覽及選擇鍵

▲、▼、◀ 及 ▶

使用這些鍵在姓名、電話號碼、功能表及設定選項之間切換；或者用它們移動游標；或在編輯文字時突出顯示文字。

秘訣：在待機模式下，按瀏覽鍵可快速存取某些功能。

- 按 ◀ 建立文字訊息。
- 按 ▶ 開啓日曆。
- 按 ▼ 開啓通訊錄。
- 按 ▲ 啓動相機。

在不同的功能中，
便有不同的用途。

一致性聲明

本公司 (NOKIA CORPORATION) 聲明產品 RM-37 符合下列 Council Directive 的規定：1999/5/EC。一份一致性聲明可在
http://www.nokia.com/phones/declaration_of_conformity/ 內取得。

CE 168

Copyright © Nokia 2005。版權所有，翻印必究。

未取得 Nokia 的書面同意，嚴禁以任何形式複製、傳輸、分發或儲存本文件全部或部分內容。

Nokia，Nokia Connecting People，Xpress-on 和 Pop-Port 是 Nokia Corporation 的商標或註冊商標。本文件中所提及的其他產品與公司名稱可能分別為其各自擁有者之商標或註冊名稱。

Nokia tune 是 Nokia Corporation 的聲音標誌。

美國專利號碼 5818437 和其他申請中的專利權。T9 文字輸入軟件 Copyright © 1997-2005。Tegic Communications, Inc。版權所有，翻印必究。



包括 RSA BSAFE 密碼編譯或來自 RSA Security 的安全協定軟件。



Java 是 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 的商標。

Nokia 奉行持續研發的政策。Nokia 保留對本文件中所描述產品進行改變或改進的權利，恕不另行通知。

在任何情況下，對資料遺失、收益損失或因此所造成任何特別、意外、隨之而來或非直接的損壞，Nokia 恕不負責。

本文件的內容以「現有形式」為準。除所適用的法律外，有關此文件內容的正確性與可靠性，不論是明示或默示性，包括但不僅限於，對特殊目的的商用性與適用性都不提供任何保證。Nokia 保留隨時修訂或收回本文件之權利，恕不預先通知。

特定的產品可能根據地區的不同而有所分別。請向您就近的供應商查詢。

目錄

安全規定	v	3. 通話功能	9
一般訊息	viii	撥打電話	9
密碼	viii	使用單鍵撥號功能撥打	
保密碼 (5 到 10 個數字)	viii	電話	9
PIN 碼和 PIN2 碼 (4 到 8 個		撥聽或拒絕來電	9
數字), 模組 PIN 碼和		來電等待	10
簽名 PIN 碼	viii	通話時的選項	10
PUK 碼和 PUK2 碼			
(8 個數字)	viii	4. 輸入法	12
通話限制密碼 (4 個數字)	viii	輸入法圖示	12
電子錢包密碼		在各種輸入法之間互相切換	12
(4 至 10 個數字)	ix	筆劃輸入法	12
手機功能概覽	x	傳統英文輸入法	14
相機	x	智慧預測型英文輸入法	14
多媒體訊息服務 (MMS)	x	開啓或關閉智慧預測型	
多和弦鈴聲 (MIDI)	x	英文字輸入法	15
Java™ 應用程式	x	輸入英文字	15
通用分組無線電訊服務		輸入複合字	15
(GPRS)	xi	輸入空格	16
空中傳送 (OTA) 設定服務	xi	輸入數字	16
		輸入符號與標點符號	16
1. 您的手機	1	5. 使用功能表	17
按鍵與插孔	1	進入功能表	17
待機模式	2	功能表	18
螢幕保護圖案	2		
背景圖片	2	6. 功能表	20
待機模式下的重要指示符號	2	訊息 (功能表 1)	20
耳機	4	文字訊息 (SMS)	20
佩帶電話繩	4	多媒體訊息	24
		多媒體訊息記憶體已滿	26
2. 使用須知	5	刪除訊息	26
安裝 SIM 卡和電池	5	聊天室	27
為電池充電	6	留言訊息	27
啓動和關閉手機	6	廣播訊息	27
鍵盤鎖 (按鍵保護)	7	訊息設定	27
更換外殼	7	系統指令編輯器	29

通話記錄 (功能表 2)	29	遊戲 (功能表 10)	49
最近通話列表	30	啟動遊戲	49
通話計數器與通話計時器	30	遊戲的記憶體狀態	49
通訊錄 (功能表 3)	31	遊戲設定	49
選擇通訊錄的設定	31	應用程式 (功能表 11)	50
儲存姓名和電話號碼		啟動應用程式	50
(新增姓名)	31	應用程式或應用程式設定	
搜尋在通訊錄中的姓名	32	可用的其他選項	50
編輯姓名、號碼或文字項目		下載應用程式	50
或更換圖片	33	應用程式的記憶體狀態	51
刪除姓名、電話號碼和圖片	33	附加功能 (功能表 12)	51
複製通訊錄	33	計算機	51
發送或接收名片	34	倒數計時器	52
單鍵撥號	34	計時錶	52
客戶服務號碼和服務號碼	35	電子錢包	53
本手機號	35	同步處理	55
號碼分組	35	數據連線 (功能表 13)	56
操作模式 (功能表 4)	35	紅外線	56
設定 (功能表 5)	36	GPRS	57
私人快捷操作	36	服務 (功能表 14)	58
時間和日期設定	36	進入和使用服務的基本步驟	58
通話設定	37	設定手機的 WAP 服務	58
手機設定	38	建立 WAP 服務的連接	59
顯示設定	39	瀏覽服務的網頁	59
提示音設定	40	中斷 WAP 服務連接	60
配套設定	41	多模式瀏覽器的外觀設定	60
保密設定	41	Cookies 設定	60
原廠設定	42	書籤	61
收音機 (功能表 6)	42	下載	61
搜尋收音機頻道	42	服務信箱	61
使用收音機	43	快取記憶體	62
相機 (功能表 7)	43	瀏覽器安全性	62
拍攝相片	44	捷徑 (功能表 15)	64
相機設定	44	SIM 卡服務 (功能表 16)	64
多媒體資料 (功能表 8)	44	7. 個人電腦連接	65
電子秘書 (功能表 9)	46	個人電腦套件	65
鬧鐘	46	GPRS、HSCSD 及 CSD	66
日曆	47	使用數據通訊應用程式	66
待辦事項	48		

8. 電池訊息	67
充電及放電	67
9. 原廠配套	68
電源	68
快速旅行充電器 (ACP-12)	68
音效	69
掛耳式免提 (HDB-4)	69
立體聲個人免提 (HDS-3)	69
汽車	69
汽車點煙充電器 (LCH -9)	69
10. 保養及維修	70
11. 附加的安全資料	71
有限保證	74
索引	75

安全規定

請閱讀下列簡易的使用原則。不遵守這些規則可能產生危險或觸犯法律。請細閱整部用戶指南以獲取進一步的資料。



安全規定

當禁止使用無線電話，或可能造成干擾或危險時，請勿開機。



行車安全第一

請遵守所有當地法律。駕車時請使用免提操作，方便控制車輛。駕車時您應該優先考慮行車安全。



干擾

所有的無線電話都容易受到干擾，影響效能。



在醫院內請關機

遵守所有限制。位處醫療儀器附近請關機。



在飛機上請關機

請遵守所有限制。無線裝置在飛機上會造成干擾。



加油時請關機

請不要在加油站使用手機。靠近燃料或化學品時，請不要使用手機。



進行爆破時請關機

請遵守所有限制。進行爆破工程時，請不要使用手機。



正確使用

僅在產品文件中所述的正常位置使用手機。如非必要，請勿觸摸天線。



合格的服務

只容讓合資格的服務人員安裝或維修本產品。



增強配套和電池

只使用認可的增強配套與電池。不要連接不兼容的產品。



與其他裝置相連

在連接任何其他裝置時，請先閱讀其使用指南，獲取詳細的安全指示。不要連接不兼容的產品。



備份資料

請記住為儲存於您手機內的重要資料備份或保留手寫記錄。





防水性

您的手機並不防水。請保持乾燥。



緊急電話

確定手機已經開啓且處於服務區域內。按  所需次數以清除顯示並返回至開始螢幕。輸入緊急電話號碼，然後按 。說明您的位置。當接到結束電話的允許後才可結束通話。

■ 有關您的裝置

本手冊所敘述的無線裝置適用於 EGSM 900、GSM 1800 與 GSM1900 網絡。請聯絡您的服務供應商以獲取更多有關網絡的詳細資料。

當使用本裝置的功能時，請遵守所有法律並尊重他人的隱私和合法權利。



警告：要使用此裝置內的任何一種功能，除響鬧外，此裝置必須開啓。當無線電話可能造成干擾或危險時，請勿開啓裝置。

■ 網絡服務

要使用手機，您需要無線服務供應商提供的服務。本裝置內許多功能的使用需視乎無線網絡的功能而定。這些網絡服務 (Network Services) 也許並不適用於所有網絡，或者在使用網絡服務 (Network Services) 前您需要向服務供應商作出特別申請。您的服務供應商需要向您提出這些服務的附加限制，及說明所收取的費用。一些網絡可能有限制，影響您使用網絡服務。例如，有些網絡可能無法支援所有受語言影響的字符和服務。

您的服務供應商可能要求在您的裝置中關閉或啟動一些特定功能。這樣，這些功能將不會顯示於您裝置的功能表中。請聯絡您的服務供應商以獲取更多詳細資料。

■ 共享的記憶體

您裝置內的下列功能可能會使用共享記憶體：通訊錄、文字及多媒體訊息、多媒體資料功能表內的圖像及鈴聲、日曆、待辦事項及 Java 遊戲及應用程式。使用其中一項或多項功能可能會減少其他使用共享記憶體功能的可用記憶體。例如，儲存一些圖像、書籤、Java 應用程式等等可能會使用所有可用記憶體。當您嘗試使用需要共享記憶體的功能時，您的裝置可能會顯示記憶體已滿的訊息。在這種情況下，先刪除某些資料或在共享記憶體的功能中刪除某些項目，然後再繼續。一些功能，例如快取記憶體、書籤和安全證書除了與其他功能共用記憶體外，可能還會獲分配一些額外的記憶體。

■ 增強配套及電池

在移除電池前務必關閉裝置及取下充電器。

在使用充電器前請先檢查充電器的型號。此裝置適用的充電器為 ACP-12、ACP-8、ACP-7、LCH-9 和 LCH-12。



警告：只能使用經 Nokia 認可的、供本特定型號使用的電池、充電器和增強配套。使用其他未經認可的配件，可能會令保養失效，甚至造成危險。

關於認可增強配套的供應情況，請向您的經銷商查詢。當您切斷任何配件的電源時，請握住插頭然後拔出，不要拉電線。

您的裝置及其增強配套可能包括細小配件。請將配件置於兒童無法觸及的地方。

有關配件和增強配套的一些實用守則

- 請將所有配件和增強配套置於兒童無法觸及的地方。
- 切斷任何配件或增強配套的電源時，請握住插頭並拔出，不要拉電線。
- 請定期檢查汽車中所有的增強配套是否已裝妥並且操作正常。
- 僅容許合資格的人員安裝精密的車用增強配套。

一般訊息

■ 密碼

保密碼 (5 到 10 個數字)

保密碼可幫助您防止其他人未經授權就使用您的手機。預設保密碼是 12345。請更改此密碼，並將新密碼與手機分別放在不同的安全地方。要更改此密碼，並將手機設定成需要輸入密碼，請參閱「保密設定」，刊於第 41 頁。

PIN 碼和 PIN2 碼 (4 到 8 個數字)，模組 PIN 碼和簽名 PIN 碼

- PIN (個人識別碼) 碼保護您的 SIM 卡免受未授權的使用。PIN 碼隨您的 SIM 卡一起提供。要設定手機在每次開機時要求輸入 PIN 碼，請參閱「保密設定」，刊於第 41 頁。
- PIN2 碼可隨 SIM 卡提供，要進入某些功能時需要此碼，如收費單位計數器。
- 進入安全模組內的資料時要求模組 PIN 碼。請參閱「安全模組」，刊於第 62 頁。如果 SIM 卡包括安全模組，模組 PIN 碼將隨 SIM 卡提供。

- 數碼簽名時需要簽名 PIN 碼。請參閱「數碼簽名」，刊於第 63 頁。若 SIM 卡包括安全模組，簽名 PIN 碼將隨 SIM 卡提供。

如果連續三次輸入錯誤的 PIN 碼，手機會顯示，例如，SIM 卡被鎖或 PIN 碼已封鎖，並要求您輸入 PUK 碼。

PUK 碼和 PUK2 碼 (8 個數字)

要更改被鎖住的 PIN 碼時，需要 PUK 碼 (個人解鎖碼)。要更改被鎖住的 PIN2 碼時需要 PUK2 碼。如果 SIM 卡未提供此碼，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商取得此碼。

通話限制密碼 (4 個數字)

在使用通話限制時需要通話限制密碼，請參閱「保密設定」，刊於第 41 頁。可從服務供應商處獲得此密碼。

電子錢包密碼 (4 至 10 個數字)

進入電子錢包服務需要電子錢包密碼。如果連續幾次輸入錯誤的電子錢包密碼，電子錢包應用程式將自動鎖定五分鐘。如要獲取更多有關資料，請參閱「電子錢包」，刊於第 53 頁。

手機功能概覽

您的手機提供許多功能，適用於日常的應用，例如日曆、時鐘、鬧鐘、相機、收音機與及很多其他功能。

■ 相機

您的手機帶有內置相機，可以用來照相。要通過多媒體訊息服務 (MMS) 發送圖片，請參閱「多媒體訊息」，刊於第 24 頁；請參閱「相機 (功能表 7)」，刊於第 43 頁。圖片亦可用作待機模式下的背景圖片，或通訊錄中的縮圖。

可以使用個人電腦軟件套件將相片儲存至兼容的個人電腦。

■ 多媒體訊息服務 (MMS)

手機可以發送和接收包括文字、聲音和圖片的多媒體訊息。您可儲存這些圖片和鈴聲，個人化您的手機。請參閱「多媒體訊息」，刊於第 24 頁。

■ 多和弦鈴聲 (MIDI)

多和弦鈴聲由同時播放的幾個聲音部份組成。您的手機包括超過 40 種樂器演奏的聲音，但手機只能同時演奏幾種樂器聲音。多和弦鈴聲可用作鈴聲和訊息提示聲。手機支援 Scalable Polyphonic MIDI (SP-MIDI) 格式。

您可通過多媒體服務接收多和弦鈴聲，請參閱「閱讀及回覆多媒體訊息」，刊於第 25 頁，或者通過多媒體資料功能表下載，請參閱「多媒體資料 (功能表 8)」，刊於第 44 頁，或通過個人電腦套件，請參閱「個人電腦套件」，刊於第 65 頁。

■ Java™ 應用程式

您的手機支援 Java 2 Micro Edition, J2ME™，還包括一些 Java 應用程式和專為手機而設的遊戲。您可以下載新的應用程式和遊戲至您的手機，請參閱「應用程式 (功能表 11)」，刊於第 50 頁。

■ 通用分組無線電訊服務 (GPRS)

GPRS 技術是一項能讓手機通過基於網絡的互聯網協議 (IP) 發送和接收數據的網絡服務。GPRS 是一種數據傳輸方式，能讓無線裝置以類似互聯網的方式進入數據網絡。可使用 GPRS 的應用程式包括 MMS 和 SMS 訊息 (SMS，短訊息服務)、瀏覽過程、下載 Java 應用程式和個人電腦撥號 (例如：互聯網和電郵)。

請注意您的手機同時支援三條 GPRS 連線。例如，您可以接收多媒體訊息，與此同時，進行個人電腦撥號連接或瀏覽過程。

在使用 GPRS 技術前

- 請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商，查詢有關 GPRS 服務的提供和申請。
- 為通過 GPRS 使用的每個應用程式儲存 GPRS 設定。

請參閱「設定手機的 WAP 服務」，刊於第 58 頁，「訊息設定」，刊於第 27 頁，及「GPRS」，刊於第 57 頁。

GPRS 與應用程式的價格

如要獲取更多有關價格的詳細資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

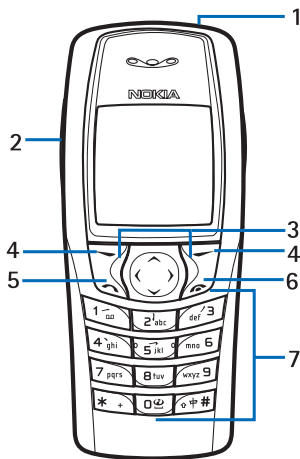
■ 空中傳送 (OTA) 設定服務

為使用 MMS、GPRS 與其他無線服務，您需要正確設定您的手機。您可以作為 OTA 訊息直接接收這些設定，您僅需在手機內儲存這些設定。如要獲取更多有關設定供應的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商、服務供應商或最近的 Nokia 特許經銷商。

1. 您的手機

■ 按鍵與插孔

1. 電源鍵 ①



開機和關閉手機。

如果鍵盤被鎖，按電源鍵，開啓手機顯示燈約 15 秒。

2. 音量鍵

調較聽筒或喇叭的音量，如果耳機已連接至手機，調較耳機的音量。

3. 4 方向捲動鍵。

⬆️、⬇️、⬅️ 及 ➡️

舉例來說，在通訊錄、功能表或設定和日曆中捲動，或在編寫文字時移動遊標。



4. 選擇鍵 及

按鍵的功能見按鍵上方螢幕顯示的說明文字。請參閱「待機模式」，刊於第 2 頁。

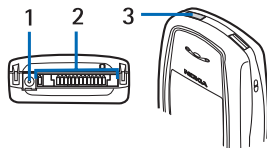
5. 撥打電話和接聽來電。在待機模式下會顯示最近撥出的電話號碼的列表。

6. 結束通話。退出所有功能。

7. - 輸入號碼和字元。

 + 和  # 在不同的功能中具有不同的用途。

1. 充電器插孔



2. Pop-Port™ 例如，耳機和數據線插孔。

3. 紅外線 (IR) 連接埠

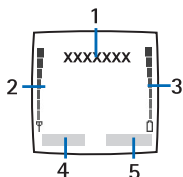
4. 位於手機後殼的相機鏡頭。



■ 待機模式

若已準備好使用手機，又尚未輸入任何字元，手機便處於待機模式下。

1. 顯示網絡名稱或操作模式圖標，表示手機正在使用的流動網絡。



2. 顯示您目前所處位置的流動網絡訊號的強度。指示條越高，表示訊號越強。
3. 顯示電池電力。指示條越高，表示電池電力越充足。
4. 待機模式中的左選擇鍵是功能表。
5. 待機模式下的右選擇鍵是**通訊錄**或捷徑或有一個網絡商特定名稱。如果您按右選擇鍵，當顯示
 - 通訊錄時，您便可進入**通訊錄**功能表。
 - 網絡商特定鍵，您便可以進入網絡商主頁。
 - 捷徑，您可以捲動特定功能然後選擇。要設定功能作為您自己的快捷方式，請參閱「私人快捷操作」，刊於第

36 頁。如果您選擇功能表捷徑，一些功能將啟動，請參閱「捷徑 (功能表 15)」，刊於第 64 頁。

螢幕保護圖案

在待機模式下，如果沒有使用任何手機功能，手機將在一定時間後自動開啓螢幕保護圖案。請參閱「螢幕保護圖案」，刊於第 40 頁。按任何鍵都可關閉螢幕保護圖案。

背景圖片

可設定手機在待機模式下顯示背景圖片。請參閱「背景圖片」，刊於第 39 頁。

待機模式下的重要指示符號



您已收到一個或多個文字或圖片訊息。請參閱「閱讀及回覆 SMS 訊息及電郵」，刊於第 22 頁。



您已收到一個或多個多媒體訊息。請參閱「閱讀及回覆多媒體訊息」，刊於第 25 頁。



手機的鍵盤已經鎖定。請參閱「鍵盤鎖 (按鍵保護)」，刊於第 7 頁。



當來電提示設為關且訊息提示聲設為無鈴聲時，手機在接收來電或接收文字訊息時不會響鈴。請參閱「提示音設定」，刊於第 40 頁。



把鬧鐘設為開。請參閱「鬧鐘」，刊於第 46 頁。



倒數計時器正在執行。請參閱「倒數計時器」，刊於第 52 頁。



計時錶在背景中執行。請參閱「計時錶」，刊於第 52 頁。



當已選擇保持連線GPRS連接模式，且 GPRS 服務可用，指示符號將顯示於螢幕的左上方。請參閱「GPRS 連接」，刊於第 57 頁。



當 GPRS 連接已建立，指示符號將顯示於螢幕的左上方。請參閱「GPRS 連接」，刊於第 57 頁，及「瀏覽服務的網頁」，刊於第 59 頁。





在 GPRS 撥號連接時若有來電或撥出電話，GPRS 連接將會暫停並保留著。指示符號顯示於螢幕的左上方。



紅外線連線指示符號，請參閱「紅外線」，刊於第 56 頁。



所有的通話將會轉接至另一個號碼，轉接所有語音通話。若您有兩個電話號碼，第一個電話號碼的轉接指示符號是 ，第二個電話號碼的是 。請參閱「來電轉接」，刊於第 37 頁。

1 或 2 若您有兩個電話號碼，圖示將顯示選定的電話號碼。請參閱「用戶撥出號碼」，刊於第 38 頁。



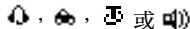
已啟動喇叭，請參閱「通話時的選項」，刊於第 10 頁。



通話限於封閉用戶群組。請參閱「保密設定」，刊於第 41 頁。



已選取定時模式。請參閱「操作模式 (功能表 4)」，刊於第 35 頁。



耳機、免持聽筒、感應迴路或座枱音樂擴音器配套已連接至手機。

要設定手機在待機模式下顯示時間及日期，請參閱「時鐘」，刊於第 36 頁，及「日期」，刊於第 36 頁。

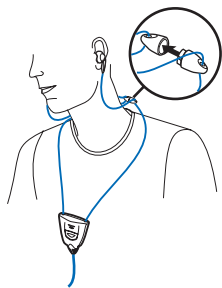
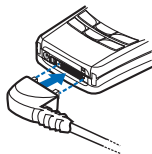
■ 耳機



警告：使用立體聲耳機可能會影響您收聽外面的聲音。在危及您安全的地方，請不要使用立體聲耳機。

如圖所示，連接耳機至 Pop-Port 插孔。

您可以按圖示佩帶 HDS-3 立體聲個人免提。



■ 佩帶電話繩

按圖示穿入電話繩，然後繫緊。



2. 使用須知

■ 安裝 SIM 卡和電池

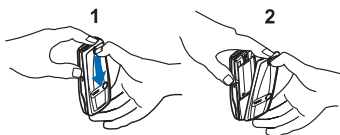
請將所有 SIM 卡置於兒童無法觸及的地方。請聯絡您的 SIM 卡經銷商以獲取有關使用 SIM 卡服務的供應和資料。這也可能是服務供應商、網絡商或其他經銷商。

SIM 卡及其觸點很容易因刮痕或彎曲而損壞，因此使用、插入或取出卡片時要加倍小心。

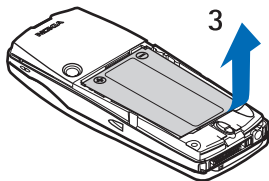
關閉手機並解除所有配套且取下電池後才可安裝 SIM 卡。

1. 要移除手機的後殼：

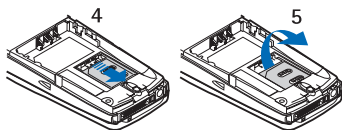
面向手機背面，壓下後殼固定鈕 (1) 並取下後殼 (2)。



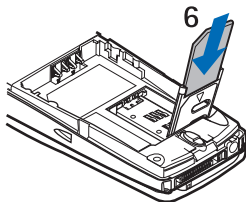
2. 用手指提起電池邊緣除下 (3)。



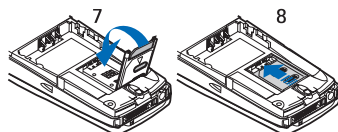
3. 要鬆開 SIM 卡夾，向後滑動卡夾 (4)，然後打開 (5)。



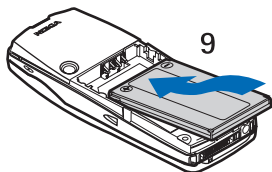
4. 將 SIM 卡插入 SIM 卡夾內 (6)。確保 SIM 卡正確地插入，並且卡的金色接觸區朝下。



5. 關上 SIM 卡夾 (7) 然後滑動直至鎖到位 (8)。

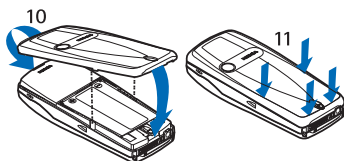


6. 裝好電池 (9)。



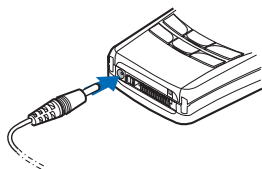
7. 合上後殼：

先將後殼的上方插入手機上方的鎖扣 (10)。再把後殼對準手機兩邊的鎖扣，然後按下把後殼鎖到位 (11)。



■ 為電池充電

1. 用導線連接充電器和手機底部的插孔。



2. 將充電器連接到牆上的交流電源插座。

若啟動手機，會短暫出現**充電**中的字樣。若電池內已完全沒有電，可能要花幾分鐘螢幕上才會出現充電圖示或作任何通話。

連接充電器時仍可使用手機。

充電的時間根據充電器與電池的使用情況不同而有所分別。例如，用 ACP-12 充電器為 BLD-3 電池充電，在待機模式下最多需要 1 小時 30 分。

■ 啟動和關閉手機

按住電源鍵 **①**。

注意，若在 SIM 卡已正確地插入時手機還顯示**請插入 SIM 卡**或**SIM 卡不支援**，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。您的手機不支援 5 Volt (伏特) 的 SIM 卡，而且 SIM 卡也可能需要更換。



- 若手機要求 PIN 碼，輸入 PIN 碼 (會顯示為 ****)，然後按**確認**。

請參閱 **開機 PIN 碼**，位於「保密設定」中，刊於第 41 頁，及「密碼」，刊於第 viii 頁。

- 若手機要求保密碼，輸入保密碼 (會顯示為 *****)，然後按**確認**。

請參閱「密碼」，刊於第 viii 頁。

您的裝置配有內置天線。



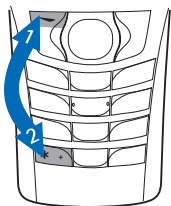
注意：如同任何其他無線電發送裝置一樣，開啓裝置時請勿接觸天線。接觸天線會影響通話質素，並可能使裝置的耗電量增加。操作裝置時，避免接觸天線區域可令天線的性能和電池壽命達至最佳狀態。




■ 鍵盤鎖 (按鍵保護)


您可以鎖定鍵盤，預防在無意間誤觸按鍵，例如當您把手機放入口袋的時候。


● 鎖定鍵盤



在待機模式下，在 1.5 秒中內按功能表及 。

● 解除鎖定鍵盤


在 1.5 秒中內按開鎖及 。

要在鍵盤鎖啓動時接聽電話，按 。在通話期間，手機可以正常操作使用。當通話結束或拒絕通話時，鍵盤便會自動鎖定。

關於自動鎖鍵盤，請參閱「自動鍵盤鎖」，刊於第 38 頁。

在通話時鎖定鍵盤，請參閱「通話時的選項」，刊於第 10 頁。



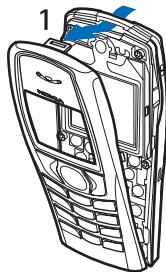
注意：當鍵盤鎖定時，仍然可以撥打已編入本裝置內的官方緊急號碼。輸入緊急電話號碼然後按 。

■ 更換外殼

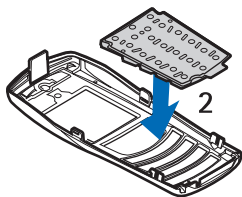


注意：移除外殼前，請關閉手機，並取下充電器或其他任何裝置。更換外殼時請不要接觸任何電子部件。儲存和使用裝置時務必附上外殼。

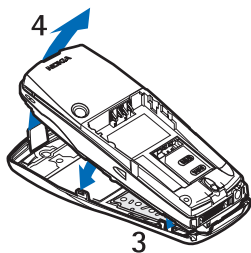
1. 移除手機後殼。請參閱「安裝 SIM 卡和電池」中的第 1 步，刊於第 5 頁。
2. 要移除前殼，從手機鎖孔中輕拉出前殼上方的鎖扣 (1)，然後從上方取出前殼。



3. 把鍵盤墊放到新的前殼上 (2)。



4. 要更換前殼，先把機殼下方的鎖扣放入手機的對應孔中 (3)，再把機殼上方的鎖扣輕輕推入手機的鎖孔中 (4)。關上機殼。






5. 更換手機的後殼。請參閱「安裝 SIM 卡和電池」中的第 7 步，刊於第 5 頁。

3. 通話功能


■ 撥打電話

1. 輸入電話號碼，連同區號。若輸入了錯誤的號碼，按清除刪除。



要撥打國際長途電話，按  兩次輸入國際撥號首碼 (+ 符號可代替國際接入號碼)，然後輸入國家和地區代碼 (不包括開頭的 0)，如果需要的話，及電話號碼。

2. 按  撥出號碼。
3. 按  結束通話或取消撥打。請參閱「通話時的選項」，刊於第 10 頁。




使用通訊錄撥打電話：

- 要尋找您已儲存在通訊錄中的電話號碼，請參閱「搜尋在通訊錄中的姓名」，刊於第 32 頁。按  撥出號碼。

重撥前次號碼



- 在待機模式下，按  一次顯示您最近撥打或試撥的 20 個號碼。捲動至您想要的電話號碼或姓名，然後按  撥出號碼。


致電留言信箱

- 在待機模式下，按住 ，或按  及 。


若手機要求輸入留言信箱號碼，輸入然後按確認。請參閱「留言訊息」，刊於第 27 頁。


使用單鍵撥號功能撥打電話

在您使用單鍵撥號前，為一個單鍵撥號鍵 (從  至 ) 設定電話號碼，請參閱「單鍵撥號」，刊於第 34 頁。按以下方式之一撥打該號碼：

- 按需要的單鍵撥號按鍵，然後按 。
- 若單鍵撥號已設為開啓，按住單鍵撥號按鍵，直至開始通話。請參閱「單鍵撥號」，刊於第 37 頁。

■ 接聽或拒絕來電

按  接聽來電，然後按  結束通話。

按  拒絕來電。

若按無聲，只有鈴聲會關閉。然後接聽或拒絕來電。



若手機連接了附有耳機鍵的兼容耳機，可按耳機鍵接聽及結束通話。



秘訣：若啟動**通話中轉接來電**功能轉接來電，例如至留言信箱，則拒絕來電也會轉接該電話。請參閱「來電轉接」，刊於第 37 頁。

請注意當有人致電您的時候，手機將顯示致電者的姓名、電話號碼或**私人號碼**或**來電**的字樣。若在**通訊錄**內有超過一個姓名與來電者電話號碼的最後七個數字相同，則只會顯示電話號碼(視具體情況而定)。如果來電者的電話號碼並沒有存於**通訊錄**內，但有其他已儲存的姓名與來電者電話號碼的最後七個數字相同，手機便有可能顯示錯誤的姓名。

來電等待

在通話期間，按  接聽等候中的電話(網絡服務)。第一個電話會進行保留。按  可結束當前的通話。

要啟動**來電等待**功能，請參閱「來電等待」，刊於第 38 頁。

■ 通話時的選項

在通話期間所能使用的選項，大部份都屬於網絡服務。要獲取有關服務供應的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

在通話期間按操作，可使用下列選項：

- **靜音**或**取消靜音**、**掛斷**、**結束全部通話**、**通訊錄**、**功能表**及**保留**或**恢復通話**、**接通另一方**、**單方通話**、**接聽**及**拒絕**。
- **會議通話**撥打一個會議通話，可允許六個人同時參與。在通話時，撥打電話至新的與會者(**接通另一方**)。第一個電話會進行保留。當對方接聽新通話時，選擇**會議通話**，他將成為會議通話的第一位與會者。要與其中的一個與會者進行單獨通話，選擇**單方通話**然後選擇想要與其進入單獨通話的與會者。要在單獨通話後重新加入會議通話，選擇**會議通話**。
- **鎖鍵盤**用於啟動鍵盤鎖。
- **發送多頻音**用於發送 DTMF (雙音多頻) 音調字串，例如密碼或銀行帳戶號碼。DTMF 系統可用於所有觸音式電話。輸入 DTMF 字串或在**通訊錄**中尋找，然後按**確認**。請注意通過重覆按 **[*+]** 可以輸入等待字母 w 及暫停字母 p。
- **切換通話**用於在當前通話和等候的來電之間轉換，**轉移通話**用於把正在等候的電話轉接到一個使用中的通話，而把您自己中斷通話。

- **喇叭** 您可在通話中把手機作喇叭使用。在喇叭工作時，不要把手機靠近耳朵。要啓動/關閉喇叭，選擇**喇叭/手機**或分別按**喇叭/手機**。當您結束通話或試撥電話，或連接免持裝置或耳機到手機時，喇叭會自動關閉。

若您的手機已接上兼容免持設備或耳機，選項列表中的**手機**就會被**免持聽筒**或**耳機**所替代，而選擇鍵**手機**被**免持**或**耳機**分別替代。



警告：當喇叭在使用時，請不要把裝置靠近您的耳朵，因為音量可能非常響亮。

有關使用喇叭收聽收音機，請參閱「使用收音機」，刊於第43頁。

4. 輸入法

可用於手機的輸入法是根據市面上所銷售的輸入法預先設置的。

本手機支援繁體中文輸入法。

若手機的語言 (功能表 5-4-1) 設定為繁體中文，您就可用智慧預測型中文輸入法如筆劃輸入繁體中文。

還可在某些功能如輸入文字訊息中使用智慧預測型英文輸入法。與傳統英文輸入法相比，此方法減少了按鍵次數，從而加快輸入速度。

■ 輸入法圖示

螢幕的左上角顯示輸入法圖示。各種輸入法的名稱和圖示列於下表。

輸入法	圖示
筆劃	
注音	
大寫字母	
小寫字母	
數字輸入	

注意，預設輸入法和可用的輸入法在某些情況下是在手機裏預先設定的。透過查看圖示，獲知使用的是哪一種輸入法。





■ 在各種輸入法之間互相切換

- 重複按 選擇可用的輸入法。
- 按住 在數字和其他輸入法之間作迅速切換。
- 在寫訊息時，按操作，然後從選項列表中選擇想要的輸入法。使用中的輸入法不顯示於選項列表內。

■ 筆劃輸入法



組成中文字的筆劃可分為五種：橫、豎、撇、點及勾。每種筆劃對應一個數字鍵，請參閱下表。





按鍵	1	2	3	4	5
基本筆劃	一	丨	丿	丶	㇏

3. 輸入智慧預測字：輸入一個中文字後，手機能智慧預測與第一個字組成詞語的下一個可能字。按  或  向左或向右移動突出顯示標記。按  把突出顯示移到下一行候選字。按  把突出顯示移到前一行字。按**確認**輸入突出顯示的字。輸入智慧預測字後，手機的智慧預測便會結束。





若不需要智慧預測字表，請按**返回**。




智慧預測字表顯示時，可繼續輸入下一個字的筆劃，按  輸入符號和標點符號，或按  切換到另一種輸入法。



清除所有筆劃後，按**清除**刪除遊標左方的中文字；按住**清除**可快速刪除。按 , ,  及 , 移動遊標。





示例：輸入「你好」

- 轉到**建立訊息**。
- 輸入「你」字的筆劃：按 , ,  及 。
- 從候選字表中選擇「你」，然後按**確認**。
- 從智慧預測字表中選擇「好」，然後按**確認**。

■ 傳統英文輸入法

當使用傳統英文輸入法時，圖示  顯示於螢幕左上方。字母的大小寫由 **ABC** 或 **abc** 顯示。


- 把輸入法切換成大寫或小寫，請參閱第 12 頁的「在各種輸入法之間互相切換」。
- 按一下數字鍵 ( 到 ) 可得到按鍵上第一個字母，按兩下則是按鍵上第二個字母，以此類推。

若要輸入的字母與前一個字母在同一個鍵上，等候直到遊標出現，或按任何一個捲動鍵 , ,  及  迅速完成上一個字母的輸入。

- 按**清除**可刪除遊標左方的字母。按住**清除**快速刪除。

■ 智慧預測型英文輸入法

智慧預測型英文字輸入法基於一個內置辭典，您可以加入新的詞彙。若字典已滿，新的辭彙將取代最不常用的辭彙。

使用智慧預測型英文字輸入法時，圖示  顯示於螢幕左上方。字母的大小寫由 **ABC**, **abc** 或 **Abc** 顯示。

開啟或關閉智慧預測型英文文字輸入法



要啟動智慧預測型英文輸入法：

1. 在寫訊息時，按操作，然後選擇**智慧英文**；
2. 選擇**English**。

要關閉智慧預測型英文輸入法：

1. 在寫訊息時，按操作，然後選擇**智慧英文**；
2. 選擇**關閉**。




輸入英文字

1. 用從  到  的鍵輸入英文字。每個字母只需按一次鍵。每次按鍵後，螢幕顯示的字都隨著變化。






例如，輸入 **Nokia**，智慧英文功能啟用後，按  一次輸入 N， 一次輸入 o， 一次輸入 k， 一次輸入 i 及  一次輸入 a：




除了數字鍵外，也可以使用以下按鍵：

- 要刪除遊標左方的字母，按**清除**。而按住**清除**可快速刪除字母。
- 要改變字母的大小寫，按 ，要在字母和數字模式之間轉換，按住 。
- 要插入符號，按住 ，或按操作，然後選擇**插入符**


號。用四個捲動鍵捲動至想要的符號，然後按確定。

也可按 ，， 或  移動突出顯示，然後按  輸入突出顯示的符號。

- 要在字母模式中插入數字，按住相應的數字鍵。
- 要在通訊錄中尋找並插入姓名或電話，按操作並選擇**插入姓名**或**插入號碼**。
- 要插入單字，按操作並選擇**插入單字**。用傳統英文輸入法寫入單字並按儲存。此單字也加入到辭典內。

2. 完成輸入後，且輸入正確，按四個捲動鍵中的任何一個予以確認，或用  增加一個空格。


若輸入錯誤，有以下方法可供選擇：

- 重覆按 ，直到想要的單字出現，並予以確認。
- 按操作並選擇**其他對應項**。


若在該字之後顯示“?”，代表字典中沒有該字。要把該字加到字典中，按拼寫，輸入該字(使用的是傳統英文輸入法)，然後按儲存。

3. 開始輸入下一個字。

輸入複合字

輸入該字的第一部分，並按  確認。輸入該字的最後部分。

■ 輸入空格






按  可輸入空格。






若目前輸入法是數字或注音法時，要首先切換到其他輸入法(請參閱第 12 頁的「在各種輸入法之間互相切換」)。


■ 輸入數字

- 把輸入法切換成數字輸入法(請參閱第 12 頁的「在各種輸入法之間互相切換」，刊於第 12 頁)，然後按數字鍵直接輸入數字。
- 若目前輸入法是智慧預測型或傳統英文輸入法，按住對應的數字鍵輸入數字。
- 若目前輸入法是傳統英文輸入法，重覆按對應的數字鍵輸入數字。

■ 輸入符號與標點符號

- 若目前輸入法是筆劃輸入法、傳統英文輸入法或數字輸入法，按  獲取中文或英文符號列表。按 , ,  及  移動突出顯示。按確定輸入突出顯示的符號。

也可按 , ,  或  移動突出顯示，然後按  輸入突出顯示符號。



- 若目前輸入法是傳統英文輸入法，重覆按 ，輸入一些常用的英文標點符號。

5. 使用功能表

手機提供各類功能，這些功能按功能表分組。大多數功能表內的功能都提供有簡短的說明文字。要檢視這些說明文字，捲動至您想要的功能表，並等候 15 秒。要關閉說明文字，按返回。請參閱「說明訊息顯示」，刊於第 39 頁。



■ 進入功能表

利用捲軸

1. 要進入功能表，按**功能表**。
2. 用  或  在功能表中捲動，(如果已選擇圖示功能表檢視，可用任一捲動鍵)，然後選擇，例如通過按選擇選擇**設定**。要更改功能表檢視，請參閱「功能表顯示格式」，刊於第 40 頁。
3. 若功能表內包括子功能表，請選擇您所需要的，例如**通話設定**。
4. 若選擇的子功能表中包括下一級子功能表，請重覆步驟 3，選擇下一個子功能表，例如**任何鍵接聽**。
5. 選擇所要的設定。
6. 按返回回到上一層的功能表，然後按退出離開功能表。

使用快捷方式

功能表、子功能表及設定選項都有編號，因此您可以使用快捷號碼進入其中一部份。

要進入功能表，按**功能表**。請在兩秒鐘內快速輸入要進入的功能表功能索引碼。請注意要進入功能表 1 中的功能表，選擇**功能表**然後輸入  及 ，然後輸入想要的快捷號碼之餘下部份。

按返回回到上一層的功能表，然後按退出離開功能表。

功能表

1. 訊息



1. 文字訊息
2. 多媒體訊息
3. 聊天室
4. 留言訊息
5. 廣播訊息
6. 訊息設定
7. 系統指令編輯器

2. 通話記錄



1. 未接來電
2. 已接來電
3. 已撥電話
4. 刪除最近記錄
5. 通話計時
6. 通話計費
7. GPRS 計數器
8. GPRS 計時器

3. 通訊錄



1. 快速尋找
2. 尋找
3. 新增姓名
4. 刪除
5. 複製
6. 設定
7. 單鍵撥號
8. 客戶服務號碼¹
9. 服務號碼¹

10. 本手機號²

11. 號碼分組²

4. 操作模式



1. 標準
2. 無聲
3. 會議
4. 戶外
5. 傳呼機

5. 設定



1. 私人快捷操作
2. 時間和日期設定
3. 通話設定
4. 手機設定
5. 顯示設定
6. 提示音設定
7. 配套設定³
8. 保密設定
9. 原廠設定

6. FM 收音機



7. 相機



1. 標準相片
2. 直式相片
3. 夜間模式
4. 自動計時錶
5. 設定

-
1. 僅當您的 SIM 卡支援時才顯示。如要獲取有關供應的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。
 2. 如果資料號碼、服務號碼或兩個都沒有提供，此功能表項目的號碼將因此改變。
 3. 此功能表僅當手機正在或已經連接至兼容的配套時才顯示。

8. 多媒體資料

1. 顯示資料夾
2. 新增資料夾
3. 刪除資料夾
4. 重新命名資料夾
5. 多媒體資料下載

**9. 電子秘書**

1. 鬧鐘
2. 日曆
3. 待辦事項

**10. 遊戲**

1. 選擇遊戲
2. 遊戲下載
3. 記憶體
4. 設定

**11. 應用程式**

1. 選擇應用程式
2. 應用程式下載
3. 記憶體

**12. 附加功能**

1. 計算機
2. 倒數計時器
3. 計時錶
4. 電子錢包
5. 同步處理

**13. 數據連線**

1. 紅外線傳輸
2. GPRS

**14. 服務**

1. 主頁
2. 書籤
3. 下載連結
4. 服務信箱
5. 設定
6. 選擇地址
7. 清除快取記憶體

**15. 捷徑****16. SIM 卡服務¹**

1. 僅當 SIM 卡支援時才顯示。名稱和內容視乎 SIM 卡的不同而有所分別。

6. 功能表

■ 訊息 (功能表 1)



您可讀取、輸入、發送及儲存文字、多媒體和電郵訊息。所有訊息都整理到資料夾中。

發送任何文字、圖片及電郵訊息之前，需儲存訊息中心號碼，請參閱「訊息設定」，刊於第 27 頁。



重要資料：電郵訊息或多媒體訊息中的物件可能包含病毒或其他可能對您的裝置或個人電腦構成損害的東西。若您不確定發件人是否可靠，請不要打開任何附件。



注意：當發送訊息時，您的裝置將顯示「**信息已發出**」。這表示裝置已將訊息發送至本裝置中所編入的訊息中心號碼。這並不表示收件人已經收到訊息。如要獲取有關訊息服務的詳細資料，請向您的服務供應商查詢。

文字訊息 (SMS)

使用短訊息服務 (SMS)，您的手機能夠發送及接收由一些普通文字訊息組成的連鎖訊息 (網絡服務)。傳送多媒體訊息可能影響收費。請向您的服務供應商查詢以獲取更多詳細資料。

您也可發送及接收包含圖片的文字訊息。

您的裝置支援發送正常 160 個字元以內的文字訊息。如果您的訊息超過 160 個字元，將被作為 2 個或以上的連鎖訊息發送。

連鎖訊息的可用字元數目和目前連鎖訊息的分段號碼會顯示於螢幕的右上方，例如，120/2。

使用特殊 (Unicode) 字元，例如 ð、â、á、ì 將佔用更多空間。



注意：圖片訊息功能僅在您的網絡商或服務供應商支援時才能使用。而且只有在手機提供圖片訊息功能時才能接收與顯示圖片訊息。

編寫或發送訊息

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**建立訊息**。



秘訣：要快速開啓**建立訊息**功能表，在待機模式下按 **(K)**。

2. 輸入訊息。請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。要在訊息中插入文字範本或圖片，請參閱「範本」，刊於第 23 頁。每個圖片訊息的大小是文字訊息的好幾倍。因此，發送一個圖片訊息所需的費用可能多於發送一個文字訊息。
3. 要發送訊息，按操作，然後選擇**發送**。
4. 輸入收件人的電話號碼或在**通訊錄**中尋找電話號碼。
按**確認**發送訊息。

發送訊息的選項

寫入訊息後，按操作，然後選擇**發送選項**。

- 要發送一項訊息給數名收件人，選擇**發送至多人**。當您已把訊息發送給指定的收件人後，按**完成**。
- 要使用收訊人列表發送訊息，選擇**發送到列表**。
要建立收訊人列表，請參閱「收訊人列表」，刊於第 22 頁。
- 要利用訊息模式發送訊息，選擇**訊息設定組**，然後選擇要用的訊息模式。


要設定訊息模式，請參閱「訊息設定」，刊於第 27 頁。


編寫及發送電郵

在通過 SMS 發送電郵之前，您需要儲存發送電郵的設定，請參閱「訊息設定」，刊於第 27 頁。要查詢可用的電郵服務及申請服務，請聯絡您的網絡商和服務供應商。要在**通訊錄**中儲存電郵地址，請查閱「對每個姓名儲存多組電話號碼及文字項目」，刊於第 32 頁。

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**建立電子郵件**。
2. 輸入收件人的電郵地址，或在**通訊錄**中尋找此地址，然後按**確認**。
3. 若需要，可輸入電郵主題，然後按**確認**。
4. 輸入電郵訊息請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。輸入的字元數目會顯示於螢幕的右上方。電郵的地址和主題均已包括在字元總數內。
請參閱「在訊息或電郵中插入文字範本」，刊於第 23 頁。不能插入圖片。
5. 要發送電郵，按操作，然後選擇**發送電子郵件**。若尚未儲存發送電郵的設定，手機會要求電郵伺服器的號碼。
按**確認**發送電郵。

閱讀及回覆 SMS 訊息及電郵

當您收到訊息或電郵時，圖示  及新訊息的數目及 ... 條新訊息便會顯示出來。


當出現閃動  時表示訊息記憶體已滿。在您可以接收新訊息之前，您需要在收件匣資料夾中刪除一些舊訊息。

文字訊息功能使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

1. 按顯示查看新訊息，或者按退出稍後查看。

稍後閱讀訊息：

按功能表，然後選擇訊息，文字訊息及收件匣。

2. 若收到一條以上的訊息，請選擇您要閱讀的訊息。未閱讀的訊息的前面以  顯示。
3. 在閱讀或查看訊息時，按操作。

您可以選擇選項進行以下操作，例如作為文字或電郵刪除、轉發或編輯訊息，重新命名正在閱讀的訊息或把訊息移動至另一資料夾。

選擇複製至日曆從訊息的開端把文字複製到手機的日曆內，作為當日的提示備忘。

選擇訊息詳情查看發送者的姓名和電話號碼、使用的訊息中心及接收的日期和時間，條件是這項功能已提供使用。

選擇提取詳情從當前訊息中取出電話號碼、電郵地址及網站。

閱讀圖片訊息時，選擇儲存圖片把圖片儲存在範本資料夾內。

4. 選擇回覆回覆訊息。選擇原訊息把原來的訊息包括在回覆中，或選擇標準的回答加至回覆中，或選擇空白螢幕。

回覆電郵時，先確認或編輯電郵地址和主題。然後編寫回覆訊息。

5. 按操作，選擇發送，然後按確認把訊息發送至所顯示的號碼。

收件匣和寄件備份資料夾

手機把接收的文字訊息儲存在文字訊息子功能表的收件匣資料夾中，已發送的訊息則儲存在寄件備份資料夾中。

要稍後發送文字訊息可儲存在永久信箱、我的資料夾或範本資料夾中。

收訊人列表

如果您需要經常發送訊息至固定的接收者，您可以定義一個收訊人列表。您可以儲存這個收訊人列表至手機的記憶體。請注意手機將分別發送訊息至列表中的每一名接收者。因此，使用收訊人列表發送訊息所需的費用要高於發送訊息至單獨的接收者。

請先將您想加至收訊人列表中的聯絡人儲存至手機的內置通訊錄記憶體。



按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**收訊人列表**。可用的收訊人列表的名稱便會顯示出來。

- 如果您沒有儲存任何列表，可按**新增建立**。
 - 輸入列表名稱，然後按**確認**。按**操作**，然後選擇**顯示列表**。按**新增**然後從手機的聯絡人記憶體中選擇聯絡人。要在已建立的列表中添加聯絡人，按**操作**，選擇**新增姓名**然後選擇新的聯絡人。
- 或者，捲動至列表，按**操作**然後您可以選擇
 - **顯示列表**查看所選擇列表中的聯絡人。按**操作**，您亦可以刪除所選擇的聯絡人或查看詳情，或添加新的聯絡人。
 - **新增列表**建立收訊人列表。
 - **重新命名列表**更改所選擇列表的名稱。
 - **清除列表**刪除所選擇列表中的所有姓名和電話號碼。
 - **刪除列表**刪除所選擇的列表。

如果訊息不能發送至收訊人列表中的某個接收者，選擇**未發至收訊人**。按**操作**然後選擇

- **重新發送至列表**重新發送訊息至**未發至收訊人**列表中的接收者。
- **顯示列表**查看最後一次訊息發送失敗的接收者列表。
- **刪除列表**刪除**未發至收訊人**列表。
- **顯示訊息**查看發送失敗的訊息。


範本

您的手機提供文字範本，顯示為 ，及圖片範本，顯示為 。要進入範本列表，按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**範本**。

在訊息或電郵中插入文字範本

- 編寫或回覆訊息或電郵時，按**操作**。選擇**使用範本**然後選擇要插入的範本。

在文字訊息中插入圖片

- 在編寫或回覆訊息時，按**操作**。選擇**插入圖片**然後選擇一幅圖片進行檢視。按**插入**把圖片插入訊息內。訊息標題顯示  圖示代表圖片已成為附件。訊息中所能輸入的字數，視乎圖片的大小而定。要在發送訊息前同時檢視文字和圖片，按**操作**然後選擇**預覽**。

永久信箱資料夾和我的資料夾要組織訊息，可把部分訊息移至**永久信箱**資料夾，或為訊息新增資料夾。

在閱讀訊息時，按**操作**。選擇**移動**，捲動至想要將訊息移往的資料夾，然後按**選擇**。

要新增或刪除資料夾，按**功能表**，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**我的資料夾**。

- 要新增資料夾，按**操作**然後選擇**新增資料夾**。
- 要刪除資料夾，捲動至想要刪除的資料夾，按**操作**然後選擇**刪除資料夾**。

多媒體訊息



注意：只有具備兼容多媒體訊息或電子郵件功能的設備才能接收和顯示多媒體訊息。

多媒體訊息可以包含文字、聲音及圖片。本手機支援最大為 45 kB 的多媒體訊息。若訊息的大小超過最高限制，手機可能無法接收該訊息。視乎網絡功能，您可接收包含互聯網地址的文字訊息，在此地址您可查看多媒體訊息。若訊息包含圖片，手機會把它們按比例調較成適合顯示區大小。

多媒體訊息服務的預設設定一般為開啓。

多媒體訊息的顯示可能會根據接收的裝置而有所改變。

多媒體訊息支援以下格式：

- 圖片：JPEG、GIF、PNG 及 BMP。
- 聲音：可調多和弦 MIDI (SP-MIDI) 和單音鈴聲。

手機並不需要支援前面所述檔案的所有變化格式。若收到的訊息包括不被支援的元素，它們可能被檔案名稱和文字**物件格式不支援**所取代。

注意，當您正在通話、玩遊戲或有其他 Java 應用程式正在執行，或者正通過 GSM 數據開啓瀏覽過程時，不可以接收多媒體訊息。(請參閱「手動輸入服務設定」，刊於第 59 頁)。因為多媒體訊息的發送可能由於多種原因失敗，請不要僅僅依賴多媒體訊息作為重要的基本通訊。



撰寫及發送多媒體訊息

要設定多媒體訊息需要的設定，請參閱「多媒體訊息設定」，刊於第 28 頁。要檢查可用的多媒體訊息服務及申請此項服務，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

1. 按**功能表**，然後選擇**訊息**，**多媒體訊息**及**建立訊息**。

- 輸入訊息。請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。


要插入圖片或聲音片段，按操作，然後分別選擇**插入圖像**或**插入聲音片段**。**多媒體資料**中的可用資料夾列表便會顯示出來。打開特定資料夾，捲動至想要的圖片或聲音，按操作然後選擇**插入**。訊息標題顯示

 或  圖示代表圖片已成為附件。

要插入**通訊錄**中的姓名，按操作，選擇**更多選項**及**插入姓名**。捲動至想要的姓名，按操作然後**插入姓名**。

要插入號碼，按操作，選擇**更多選項**及**插入號碼**。輸入號碼或在**通訊錄**中尋找，然後按確認。



- 要在發送前檢視訊息，按操作然後選擇**預覽**。
- 要發送訊息，按操作然後選擇**發送至號碼** (或**發送至電郵地址**或**發送至多人**)。
- 輸入收件人的電話號碼 (或電郵地址) 或在**通訊錄**尋找。按**確認**，訊息被移至**寄件匣**資料夾準備發送。


發送多媒體訊息比文字訊息需要的時間多。多媒體訊息發送後，將顯示動畫圖示 ，您可以使用手機的其他功能。若訊息發送時被中斷，手機將嘗試重發幾次。若發送失敗，訊息會保留在**寄件匣**資料夾中，您亦可稍後嘗試重新發送。

若設定**儲存已發訊息**被設定為是，則已發送的訊息會保留在**寄件備份**資料夾中。請參閱「多媒體訊息設定」，刊於第 28 頁。但不表示收件人已經收到訊息。

版權保護可以防止一些圖像、鈴聲和其他內容被複製、修改、發送或轉發。

閱讀及回覆多媒體訊息

手機接收多媒體訊息時，會顯示動畫圖示 。當接收完畢，會顯示圖示  及文字**收到多媒體訊息**。

閃爍的  表示用於多媒體訊息的記憶體已滿，請參閱「多媒體訊息記憶體已滿」，刊於第 26 頁。

多媒體訊息功能使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

- 按顯示查看訊息，或者按退出稍後查看。

稍後讀取訊息：按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**多媒體訊息**及**收件匣**。

- 捲動並查看訊息。按操作，可使用某些以下選項：

- 刪除訊息**用於刪除已儲存的訊息。
- 回覆**或**全部回覆**用於回覆訊息。要發送回覆，請參閱「撰寫及發送多媒體訊息」，刊於第 24 頁。

- **轉發至號碼**，**轉發至電郵地址**或**發送至多人**用於轉發訊息。
- **修改**用於編輯訊息。只能編輯已建立的訊息。請參閱「撰寫及發送多媒體訊息」，刊於第 24 頁。
- **訊息詳情**用於查看訊息的主題、大小和類型。
- **詳情**用於查看附帶圖像或聲音的詳情。
- **儲存聲音片段**用於把鈴聲儲存於**多媒體資料**。
- **儲存圖像**用於將圖片儲存於**多媒體資料**。

請參閱**多媒體資料**中的檔案選項，請參閱「多媒體資料(功能表 8)」，刊於第 44 頁。

收件匣、寄件匣、已存訊息及寄件備份資料夾


手機把收到的多媒體訊息儲存於**多媒體訊息**子功能表的**收件匣**資料夾內。

未發送的多媒體訊息被移至**多媒體訊息**子功能表的**寄件匣**資料夾內。

要稍後發送的多媒體訊息可儲存於**多媒體訊息**子功能表的**已存訊息**資料夾內。

已發送的多媒體訊息儲存於**多媒體訊息**子功能表的**寄件備份**資料夾內(如果設定**儲存已發訊息**為**是**)。請參閱「多媒體訊息設定」，刊於第 28 頁。

多媒體訊息記憶體已滿

若有多媒體訊息在等候，而多媒體訊息的記憶體已滿，圖示閃爍，並會顯示**多媒體記憶體已滿，顯示等待的訊息**。要查看等待的多媒體訊息，按**顯示**。要儲存此訊息，按**操作**，選擇**儲存訊息**，要刪除該舊訊息，首先選擇資料夾，然後選擇要刪除的舊訊息。

要放棄等候的訊息，按**退出**及**確認**。若您按取消，可查看該訊息。

刪除訊息

1. 要刪除文字訊息，按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**文字訊息**及**刪除訊息**。

要從所有資料夾中刪除所有訊息，選擇**全部訊息**，然後顯示**刪除全部資料夾中的訊息？**，按**確認**。若資料夾包含未讀訊息，手機將詢問您是否也要刪除。

要刪除多媒體訊息，按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**多媒體訊息**及**刪除訊息**。

2. 要刪除某個資料夾中的所有訊息，選擇您想要刪除訊息的資料夾，然後按**確認**。若資料夾包含未讀訊息，手機將詢問您是否也要刪除。

聊天室

您可使用這個更快的文字訊息應用程式與他人聊天(網絡服務)。不能儲存收到或發送的訊息，但可以在聊天時查看這些訊息。每個聊天訊息均作為單獨文字訊息發送和收取費用。

1. 要開始聊天，按**功能表**，選擇**訊息**及**聊天室**。輸入或從**通訊錄**中尋找您想要與他聊天的人的電話號碼，然後按**確認**。

開始聊天的另一種方式：若您收到訊息，按顯示閱讀。要開始聊天，按**操作**，然後選擇**聊天室**。

2. 輸入聊天匿稱，然後按**確認**。
3. 輸入聊天訊息，請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。
4. 要發送訊息，按**操作**，然後選擇**發送**。
5. 對方的回覆的訊息顯示於您的原來訊息之上。
要回覆訊息，按**確認**，並重複第 3 和 4 步。
6. 要結束聊天，按**確認**，然後按**操作**，然後選擇**退出**。

要查看目前聊天的最新訊息，按**操作**，然後選擇**聊天記錄**。已發送的訊息由 "<" 及您的匿稱表示，接收到的訊息由 ">" 及發送者的匿稱表示。按**返回**返回正在編寫的訊息。要編輯匿稱，選擇選項**你的名字**。

留言訊息


留言信箱是一項網絡服務，您必須先申請此項服務。如要獲取更多有關留言信箱號碼的資料，請聯絡您的服務供應商。

按**功能表**，然後選擇**訊息**及**留言訊息**。選擇

- **接聽留言訊息**致電留言信箱，號碼儲存在**留言信箱號碼**功能表中。

如果您有兩個可用的電話號碼(網絡服務)，每個電話號碼都有自己的留言信箱號碼。請參閱「用戶撥出號碼」，刊於第 38 頁。

- **留言信箱號碼**用於輸入、尋找或編輯留言信箱號碼，然後按**確認**儲存。

若網絡支援，圖示  會提示新的語音訊息。按**接聽致電留言信箱號碼**。

廣播訊息

廣播訊息網絡服務可讓您接收由您的服務供應商提供的各式各樣不同的主題訊息。這些訊息包括，例如，天氣或交通情況。如要獲取這些主題及相關的主題號碼，請聯絡您的服務供應商。

訊息設定

訊息設定影響訊息的發送、接收和查看。

文字及電郵訊息的設定

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**訊息設定**，**文字訊息**及**訊息設定組**。
2. 若 SIM 卡支援多種訊息操作模式的設定，請選擇您要改變的設定。

- 選擇**訊息中心號碼**以儲存發送文字訊息所需要的訊息中心電話號碼。您可從服務供應商取得此號碼。
- 選擇**發送格式**以選擇訊息類型**文字**、**電子郵件**、**傳呼**或**傳真**。
- 選擇**訊息有效期**以選擇網絡嘗試發送訊息的時間長度。
- 對於訊息類型**文字**，選擇**預設收訊號碼**為此訊息模式儲存發送訊息的預設號碼。

對於**電子郵件**訊息，選擇**電子郵件伺服器**儲存電郵伺服器號碼。

- 選擇**訊息報告**，要求網絡對您的訊息發送傳送報告（網絡服務）。
- 選擇**使用 GPRS**，然後選擇**是**把 GPRS 設定為首選 SMS 發送方式此時，把 **GPRS 連接**設定為**保持連線**，請參閱「GPRS 連接」，刊於第 57 頁。
- 選擇**本中心回覆**讓您的訊息收件人通過您的訊息中心回覆您（網絡服務）。

- 選擇**重新命名訊息設定組**更改選定訊息操作模式的名稱。只有在 SIM 卡支援多種設定時，訊息操作模式的設定才能顯示。

替換設定

若訊息記憶體已滿，手機便無法接收或發送任何新訊息。不過，您可設定手機自動用新訊息取代**收件匣**及**寄件備份**資料夾中的舊訊息。

按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**訊息設定**，**文字訊息**及**替換收件匣**或**替換寄件備份**。選擇**是**，設定手機在**收件匣**或**寄件備份**資料夾中分別用新訊息取代舊訊息。



多媒體訊息設定

按功能表，然後選擇**訊息**，**訊息設定**及**多媒體訊息**。選擇

- **儲存已發訊息**。選擇**是**，設定手機在**寄件備份**資料夾中儲存已發送的多媒體訊息。若選擇**否**，就不儲存已發送的訊息。
- 選擇**訊息報告**，要求網絡對您的訊息發送傳送報告（網絡服務）。
- **縮小圖像**用於定義您正編寫的多媒體訊息中的圖像大小。
- **允許多媒體接收**。選擇**否**、**是**或在**註冊網絡**，以使用多媒體服務。若選擇**在註冊網絡**，將無法在主網絡以外接收多媒體訊息。預設設定是**在註冊網絡**。

- **收到的多媒體訊息。**選擇**提取**，設定手機自動擷取已收到的多媒體訊息，或選擇**拒絕**，若不希望收到多媒體訊息。若**允許多媒體接收**設定為**否**，此設定將不顯示。
- **連接設定。**定義擷取多媒體訊息的連線設定。啟動要儲存連線設定的設置，然後編輯設定。

逐一選擇設定，然後輸入需要的所有設定。請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商取得設定。

- **設定組名稱。**輸入連線設定的新名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **主頁。**輸入想用的服務供應商主頁的網址，按  輸入點，然後按**確認**。
- **連接類型。**選擇**持續連接**或**臨時連接**。
- **傳輸方式。**選擇 **GPRS**。
- **傳輸方式設定**用於設定所選擇的傳輸方式。
 - **GPRS 接入點。**輸入接入點名稱以建立 GPRS 網絡連接，然後按**確認**。
 - **IP 位址。**輸入位址，然後按  輸入點，然後按**確認**。
 - **認證類型。**選擇**安全**或**普通**。
 - **用戶名稱。**輸入用戶名稱，然後按**確認**。
 - **密碼。**輸入密碼，然後按**確認**。

- **允許接收廣告。**您可以接受或拒絕廣告。若**允許多媒體接收**設定為**否**，此設定將不顯示。

要以「空中傳送」形式接受多媒體訊息連接設定

您可以從網絡商或服務供應商處以「空中傳送」方式接收多媒體連接設定。如要獲取更多有關資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

字體大小設定

要選擇字體大小以讀取和編寫訊息，按**功能表**，然後選擇**訊息**，**訊息設定**，**其他設定**及**字體大小**。

系統指令編輯器

按**功能表**，然後選擇**訊息**及**系統指令編輯器**。輸入並發送服務要求（亦稱為 USSD 指令），例如以啟動指令向服務供應商要求網絡服務。

■ 通話記錄 (功能表 2)



手機會記錄未接來電、已接來電和已撥電話的號碼，以及大約的通話時間與費用。

只有當系統支援以上功能、在開機狀態下及處於系統的服務範圍內時，手機才會記錄未接來電和已接來電。

當您按**未接來電**、**已接來電**及**已撥電話**功能表中的操作，就可以


查看通話的時間和日期、從列表中編輯或刪除電話號碼、儲存號碼於**通訊錄**或發送訊息至此號碼。

最近通話列表

按功能表，然後選擇**通話記錄**，然後選擇

- **未接來電**用於查看他人致電給您的十個最新電話號碼（網絡服務）。（姓名或）電話號碼前的數字表示該號碼的來電次數。



秘訣：未接來電提示語顯示時，按顯示可獲取未接來電的號碼列表。捲動至您要回覆的電話，然後按 .

- **已接來電**用於查看最近已接來電的最近十個號碼列表（網絡服務）。
- **已撥電話**用於查看最近撥打或試撥的 20 個電話號碼。請參閱「重撥前次號碼」，刊於第 9 頁。
- **刪除最近記錄**刪除所選擇的列表。您可選擇刪除最近記錄中的所有電話號碼，亦可僅僅刪除未接來電、已接來電或已撥電話記錄中的電話號碼。您無法復原此操作。

通話計數器與通話計時器



注意：您的服務供應商對通話和服務所開的實際發票可能會不同，這視乎網絡功能、開單時數目的四捨五入、稅項等等因素而定。

按功能表，然後選擇**通話記錄**，再選擇

- **通話計時**，捲動並查看來電及撥出電話以時、分、秒顯示的大約時間長度。要清除計時器需要密碼。

如果您有兩個可用的電話號碼（網絡服務），每個電話號碼都有自己的通話計時器。會顯示當前所選號碼的計時器。請參閱「用戶撥出號碼」，刊於第 38 頁。

- **通話計費**（網絡服務）。選擇**最後通話**或**通話費用總計**，查看以**計費方式**功能規定的單位表示的最近通話或所有通話費用。

選擇**話費設定**，然後選擇**計價器置零**清空計價器，或選擇**計費方式**，設定手機顯示按計價單位**計價單位**或貨幣單位**貨幣**表示剩餘的通話時間。有關收費單位價格的資料，請向您的服務供應商查詢。

選擇**話費限額**以某一數量的計費單位或貨幣單位限制您的通話計費。設定通話計費需要 PIN2 密碼。



注意：當沒有剩餘的收費單位或貨幣單位時，可能僅可以撥打已編入您裝置內的官方緊急號碼。

- **GPRS 計數器**。捲動查看最後一次發送和接收數據的金額、發送和接收的總數據並清除計價器。計數單位是位元 (byte)。要清除計時器需要密碼。
- **GPRS 計時器**。捲動查看前一次 GPRS 連接或總計 GPRS 連接所消耗的時間。您也可以清除計時器。要清除計時器需要密碼。


■ 通訊錄 (功能表 3)



您可在手機和 SIM 卡的記憶體中儲存姓名和電話號碼 (聯絡人)。

- 電話記憶體可儲存高達 500 組包括電話號碼與文字備註的姓名。您也可以為一定數量的姓名儲存圖片。可儲存姓名的數目，視乎姓名的長度、電話號碼的數量和長度及文字項目而定。

通訊錄使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

- 手機支援可儲存高達 250 組姓名及電話號碼的 SIM 卡。儲存在 SIM 卡中的姓名與電話號碼，以  表示。

選擇通訊錄的設定

按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及設定**。選擇

- **記憶體選擇**用於選擇您想要為通訊錄使用的記憶體。要從兩個通訊錄記憶體中提取姓名和電話號碼，選擇**手機和 SIM 卡**。在這種情況下，姓名與電話號碼會儲存在手機的記憶體內。
- **顯示方式**用於選擇通訊錄中姓名、號碼及圖片的顯示方式。
- **記憶體狀態**用於查看目前儲存了多少個姓名和電話號碼，及在選定的通訊錄記憶體中還可儲存多少個項目。

儲存姓名和電話號碼 (新增姓名)

姓名與電話號碼將會儲存在所使用的記憶體內，請參閱上面「選擇通訊錄的設定」。


1. 按**功能表**，然後選擇**通訊錄及新增姓名**。
2. 輸入姓名，然後按**確認**。請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。
3. 輸入電話號碼，然後按**確認**。要輸入電話號碼，請參閱「撥打電話」，刊於第 9 頁。
4. 當姓名與電話號碼已經儲存後，按**完成**。













秘訣：快速儲存在待機模式下輸入電話號碼。按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。輸入姓名，按**確認**及**完成**。


對每個姓名儲存多組電話號碼及文字項目

在手機的內置通訊錄記憶體中，可為每個姓名儲存不同類型的電話號碼及短文字項目。

第一個儲存的號碼被自動設定為預設號碼，以一個關於該號碼類型圖示的方框表示，例如 。要從通訊錄選擇姓名時，例如要撥打的電話，除非選擇了另一個號碼，否則會使用預設號碼。


1. 確定使用的記憶體是**手機**還是**手機和SIM卡**。請參閱「選擇通訊錄的設定」，刊於第31頁。
2. 要獲取姓名和電話號碼列表，在待機模式下按 。
3. 捲動至儲存於手機內置通訊錄記憶體中的姓名，選擇要加入新電話號碼或文字項目的姓名，然後按詳情。
4. 按操作，然後選擇**新增號碼**或**新增詳情**。
5. 選擇以下一種號碼類型  **一般**、 **手機**、 **住家**、 **辦公室**及  **傳真**、或文字類型  **電子郵件**、 **網址**、 **通訊地址**及  **說明**。
要更改號碼或文字類型，在選項列表中選擇**更改類型**。
6. 輸入號碼或文字項目，然後按確認儲存。
7. 按返回，然後按退出回到待機模式。

更改預設電話號碼

在待機模式下按 ，捲動至您想要的姓名，然後按詳情。捲動至您想要設為預設電話號碼的號碼。按操作，然後選擇**設定為預設號碼**。



為在通訊錄中的姓名或號碼加入圖片

您可以為儲存於手機內置通訊錄記憶體中的姓名或號碼加入支援格式的圖片。


在待機模式下按 ，捲動至您要加入圖片的姓名(或號碼)，然後按詳情。按操作，然後選擇**新增圖像**。手機開啓**多媒體資料**中的資料夾列表。捲動至想要的圖片，按操作，然後選擇**存至通訊錄**。圖片的副本已加至通訊錄。

搜尋在通訊錄中的姓名

使用功能表指令搜尋

1. 在待機模式下，按通訊錄；
2. 選擇**尋找**；
3. 輸入姓名或其開頭字元(一個或多個)，然後按確認；
4. 如果需要，按  或  找到想要的名字。按詳情並使用捲動鍵檢視選定姓名的詳細資料。

使用彈出視窗搜尋

1. 在待機模式下，按 ；或按通訊錄，然後選擇**快速尋找**，第一個通訊錄記錄項目會被列出或突出顯示。

- 按 (1 至 5) 鍵，輸入要搜尋姓名的第一個筆劃。通過彈出視窗，輸入的筆劃將顯示在螢幕上。如有需要，可在彈出視窗內輸入該字的更多筆劃。



按 (◀) 與 (▶) 在彈出視窗中移動游標。按清除可刪除游標左方的筆劃。

當彈出視窗打開後，按 (◻) 切換至其他輸入法 (目前輸入法顯示於螢幕的左上角) 例如，要搜尋一個英文名字，先重覆按 (◻)，切換至「ABC」。然後輸入英文姓名或其開頭字母。

吻合的姓名自通訊錄中篩選出來，並且第一個姓名被突出顯示。注意，篩選出來的姓名可能與通訊錄的排列順序不同。

- 如果需要，按 (◻) 或 (◻) 找到想要的姓名。按詳情檢視選定姓名的詳細資料。

編輯姓名、號碼或文字項目或更換圖片

尋找要編輯的姓名 (或電話號碼)，然後按詳情。捲動至姓名、電話號碼、文字項目或圖片，然後按操作。選擇修改姓名、修改號碼、修改詳情或更改圖像，然後編輯姓名、電話號碼或文字或更換圖片然後按確認。

刪除姓名、電話號碼和圖片

按功能表，然後選擇通訊錄及刪除。刪除姓名和電話號碼也將刪除其中附加的圖片。

- 要逐一刪除姓名或電話號碼，選擇逐個刪除然後捲動至您想要刪除的姓名 (和電話號碼)。按刪除，然後按確認確認。
- 要一次刪除通訊錄中的所有姓名和號碼，選擇全部刪除，然後捲動至記憶體中的一個，手機或 SIM 卡，然後按刪除。按確認並確保密碼。

刪除號碼、文字項目或圖片

在待機模式下按 (◻)，捲動至想要的姓名 (和電話號碼)，然後按詳情。捲動至您想要刪除的號碼或文字項目，按操作，然後分別選擇刪除號碼或刪除詳情。若您想要刪除的姓名和號碼附有圖片，按操作，然後選擇刪除圖像。在通訊錄中刪除圖片並不會從多媒體資料中刪除。

複製通訊錄

您可把姓名及電話號碼從手機記憶體複製到 SIM 卡記憶體，反之亦可。注意手機內置記憶體中儲存的文字項目，如電郵地址不會被複製到 SIM 卡。

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及複製**。
2. 選擇要複製的方向，**手機至SIM卡**或**SIM卡至手機**。
3. 選擇**逐個複製**、**全部複製**或**預設號碼**。
 - 如果您選擇**逐個複製**，捲動至想要複製的姓名，然後按複製。

預設號碼便會顯示，如果您從電話複製至**SIM卡**中。只複製預設的電話號碼。
4. 要選擇保留還是刪除原有的姓名及電話號碼，選擇**保存原記錄**或**刪除原記錄**。
 - 若您選擇**全部複製**或**預設號碼**，在出現**開始複製？**或**開始移動？**顯示時，按**確認**。

發送或接收名片

您可經紅外線或空中傳送 (OTA) 訊息 (若使用的網絡服務有提供支援) 從兼容裝置作為名片發送或接收個人的聯絡訊息。

接收名片

要經紅外線接收名片，須確保手機已準備經其紅外線連接埠接收數據，請參閱「紅外線」，刊於第 56 頁。而另一部手機的使用者便可以經紅外線發送姓名和電話號碼。

在經紅外線或 OTA 訊息接收名片後，按**顯示**。按**儲存**把名片儲存至手機的記憶體中。要刪除名片，按**退出**，然後按**確認**。

發送名片

可經紅外線或作為 OTA 訊息向兼容的手機或其他支援 vCard 標準的兼容裝置發送名片。

1. 要發送名片，從通訊錄中尋找您要發送的姓名和號碼，按詳情及操作，然後選擇**發送名片**。
2. 要經紅外線發送名片，確保其他手機或個人電腦已設定為經紅外線埠接收數據，然後選擇**經紅外線發送**。

要作為 OTA 訊息發送名片，選擇**經短訊息發送**。

單鍵撥號


要設定號碼為單鍵撥號鍵，按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及單鍵撥號**，然後捲動至想要的單鍵撥號鍵號碼。

按**設定**，按**尋找**，然後首先選擇想要設定的姓名和號碼。若此鍵已設定號碼，按**操作**，然後查看、更改或刪除已設定的號碼。如果**單鍵撥號**功能已關閉，手機將詢問您是否要開啓此功能。按**確認**開啓功能。請參閱「單鍵撥號」，刊於第 37 頁。

要使用單鍵撥號撥打電話，請參閱「使用單鍵撥號功能撥打電話」，刊於第 9 頁。

客戶服務號碼和服務號碼

您的服務供應商可能已在您的 SIM 卡中儲存客戶服務號碼或服務號碼。

按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及客戶服務號碼**或**服務號碼**。在目錄中捲動至一個客戶服務號碼，或服務號碼，然後按  撥打此號碼。

本手機號

可查看已經儲存在 SIM 卡中的**本手機號** (此功能需 SIM 卡支援)。要檢視這些號碼，按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及本手機號**。捲動至想要的姓名或電話號碼，然後按顯示。

號碼分組

您可以在**通訊錄**中把姓名與電話號碼指定為號碼分組。對於每一個號碼分組，可以指定在分組成員來電時，手機響起特別的鈴聲及顯示在螢幕上的特別圖片，如下所述。要把手機設定為僅在屬於選定號碼分組的電話來電時響鈴，請參閱「提示音設定」中的**優先號碼組**，刊於第 40 頁。

按功能表，然後選擇**通訊錄及號碼分組**再選擇想要的號碼分組。選擇

- **重新命名**，輸入號碼分組的新姓名，然後按**確認**。
- **分組鈴聲**並為分組選擇鈴聲**預設**為當前所使用的模式鈴聲。

- **分組圖案**，然後選擇**開**，設定手機顯示分組圖案，**關**不顯示分組圖案，或**顯示**查看分組圖案。
- **分組成員**用於新增號碼至呼叫分組。若號碼分組中沒有號碼，按**新增**，或者，若號碼分組中已有號碼，則按**操作**，然後選擇**新增姓名**。捲動至想要加入群組的姓名，然後按**新增**。

要從號碼分組中移除姓名，捲動至想要移除的姓名，然後按**操作**，然後選擇**刪除姓名**。

■ 操作模式 (功能表 4)



手機有各種設定分

組、操作模式，您可以為不同情況和環境設定適合的鈴聲。首先，按您的喜好使模式個人化，然後只需啟動某個模式就可使用。可用的模式有**標準**、**無聲**、**會議**、**戶外**及**傳呼機**。

按功能表，然後選擇**操作模式**。捲動至您想要的模式，然後按**選擇**。

- 要啟動選定的模式，選擇**啟動**。
- 要設定此模式啟動一定時間 (最多 24 小時)，選擇**定時**，然後設定結束時間。模式設定的時間過後，未設定時間的前一模式將啟動。

- 要個人化操作模式，選擇**個人化選擇**。選擇您要更改的設定，然後更改。也可在**提示音設定**功能表中更改同樣的設定，請參閱「提示音設定」，刊於第 40 頁。

要重新命名操作模式，按**更改模式名稱**。**標準**操作模式無法被重新命名。



秘訣：要在待機模式下快速更改模式，按電源鍵 **⓪**，捲動至您想要啟動的模式，然後按**選擇**。

■ 設定 (功能表 5)



私人快捷操作

您可以添加一些特殊功能至您自己的私人快捷操作列表，然後按**捷徑**或進入**捷徑**功能表中啟動功能。請參閱「**捷徑** (功能表 15)」，刊於第 64 頁，及「**待機模式**」，刊於第 2 頁。

要為右選擇鍵選擇姓名，為您的自己的私人快捷操作列表選擇功能，按**功能表**，然後選擇**設定**及**私人快捷操作**。

- 要為右選擇鍵選擇在待機模式下顯示的姓名，選擇**右選擇鍵**。選擇操作的特定名稱：**捷徑**或**通訊錄**。
- 要為右選擇鍵選擇想要的功能，選擇**選擇捷徑操作**，可用的功能列表便會顯示出來。

捲動至想要的功能然後按**標記**，將此功能添加至私人快捷操作列表。

要從列表中刪除某項功能，按**取消**。

- 要重新整理列表中的功能，選擇**組織**然後選擇想要的功能。按**移動**然後選擇您想要移動功能的地方。

時間和日期設定

時鐘

按**功能表**，然後選擇**設定**，**時間和日期設定**及**時鐘**。

選擇**顯示時鐘** (或**不顯示時鐘**)，在待機模式下螢幕的右上方將顯示 (或隱藏) 時鐘。選擇**調整時間**，把時鐘調較至正確時間，然後選擇**時間格式**，選擇 12 小時或 24 小時模式。

時鐘為以下多種功能服務，例如**訊息**、**通話記錄**、**鬧鐘**、可定時的**操作模式**、**日曆**及螢幕保護圖案。

若電池已除下或已有一段很長時間沒有電量，您可能需要重新設定時間。

日期

按**功能表**，然後選擇**設定**，**時間和日期設定**及**日期**。

選擇**顯示日期** (或**不顯示日期**)，在待機模式下螢幕將顯示 (或隱藏) 日期。選擇**設定日期**調較日期。您還可以選擇日期格式及日期分隔。

自動更新日期和時間

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**時間和日期設定**及**自動更新時間**（網絡服務）。若要把手機設定為根據當前的時區自動更新時間，選擇**開**。若要把手機設定為更新之前要求確認是否更新，選擇**更新前先確認**。

自動更新日期和時間不會改變已為鬧鐘、日曆或提示備忘設定的時間。它們是原來的時間。更新可能使已設定的鬧鐘無效。

如要獲取有關供應的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

通話設定

來電轉接




按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**來電轉接**（網絡服務）。來電轉接功能讓您把來電轉接至另一電話號碼，例如：轉接至您的留言信箱號碼。如要獲取詳細資料，請聯絡您的服務供應商。若您的 SIM 卡或網絡商不支援轉接功能，則不會顯示此選項。

選擇您想要的轉接選項，例如：選擇**通話中轉接來電**，則當您是在通話中或拒接來電時，把來電轉接。

要將轉接設定設為開啓，選擇**啓動來電轉接**然後選擇來電轉接啓動時間，若轉接選項中有此功能。要將轉接設定設為關閉，選擇**取消來電轉接**，或選擇**檢查狀態**，（如果此轉接選項可用的話），以檢查來電轉接是開啓還是關閉的。可同時啓動多種轉接選項。

要在待機模式顯示轉接指示器，請參閱「待機模式」，刊於第 2 頁。



任何鍵接聽

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**，然後選擇**任何鍵接聽**。選擇**開**則您可以在來電時簡單地按任意鍵接聽，除了 、，及 。

自動重撥

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**自動重撥**。選擇**開**，則您的手機在撥號失敗之後，將會繼續撥號，最多撥十次。

單鍵撥號

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**單鍵撥號**。選擇**開**並為單鍵撥號鍵設定姓名與電話號碼，從  至 ，只要按住對應的號碼鍵便可撥打電話。

來電等待

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**來電等待**。選擇**啟動來電等待**，您正在通話中而有另一個來電時，系統將會通知您(網絡服務)。請參閱「來電等待」，刊於第 10 頁。

通話總結

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**通話總結**。選擇**開**，手機則會在每個通話後簡短地顯示這次通話的大約通話時間與計費(網絡服務)。

發送本手機號

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**發送本手機號**。選擇**是**，您的手機號碼將顯示給您的通話對方(網絡服務)。選擇**網絡預設**，將使用與您的服務供應商同意的設定。

用戶撥出號碼

用戶撥出號碼是一項網絡服務，可選擇電話線 1 或 2，即用來撥打電話的用戶號碼。例如，您可以有一條私人的線路和一條商業的線路。如要獲取更多有關服務提供的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**通話設定**及**用戶撥出號碼**。若您選擇**號碼 2**但並未申請此項網絡服務，您將無法打出電話。但不論選擇哪個號碼，兩個號碼中的來電都可接聽。

若您的 SIM 卡支援此項功能，選擇以下的選項可免去選擇線路的麻煩：**不允許**。



秘訣：在待機模式下，可按住 **[中#]** 自一條電話線切換至另一條電話線。

手機設定

語言


按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**手機語言**。選擇顯示文字的語言。若選擇**自動**，手機將根據 SIM 卡的資料選擇語言。

記憶體狀態

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**記憶體狀態**。捲動以檢視可用記憶體、已用記憶體及列表中各功能所用的記憶體。

您也可以在某些功能(例如，多媒體資料)的功能表中尋找記憶體訊息。

自動鍵盤鎖

當鍵盤鎖定時，仍然可以撥打已編入本裝置內的官方緊急號碼。輸入緊急電話號碼然後按 .

您可將手機設定為當其處於待機模式下，且用戶在指定延時內未執行任何操作時鎖定鍵盤。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**自動鍵盤鎖**。選擇**開**，然後設定時間延遲(從 5 秒至 60 秒)。要關閉自動鍵盤鎖，選擇**關**。

請參閱「鍵盤鎖(按鍵保護)」，刊於第 7 頁。

小區訊息顯示

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**小區訊息顯示**。選擇**開**將手機設定為在使用以 Micro Cellular Network (MCN) 技術為基礎的蜂窩系統時，會有顯示。

問候語

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**問候語**。輸入在開機時，您希望顯示的簡短問候語。要儲存問候語，按**操作**，然後選擇**儲存**。

網絡選擇

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**網絡選擇**。選擇**自動**，手機將自動從該區域可使用的蜂窩網絡中選擇一個。

若選擇**手動**，您可選擇與您的註冊網絡商有漫遊協定的網絡。若顯示**未註冊使用該網絡**，您必須選擇另一個網絡。手機會一直處於手動模式，直到選擇了自動模式或在手機中放入了另一張 SIM 卡。

SIM 更新提示

請參閱「SIM 卡服務(功能表 16)」，刊於第 64 頁。

說明訊息顯示

要設定手機顯示或不顯示說明文字，按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**說明訊息顯示**。

請參閱「使用功能表」，刊於第 17 頁。

開機鈴聲

要設定手機在開機時播放或不播放開機鈴聲，按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**手機設定**及**開機鈴聲**。

顯示設定

背景圖片

您可以設定手機在待機模式下顯示背景圖片。有些圖片預存於**多媒體資料**功能表內。例如，您也可通過多媒體訊息接收圖片，或用個人電腦套件從兼容個人電腦中轉入，然後儲存在**多媒體資料**內。您的手機支援 JPEG、GIF、BMP 及 PNG 格式，但是不需要支援所有格式的變化。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**顯示設定**及**背景圖片**。

- 選擇**更改圖像**然後開啓圖片資料夾。捲動至想要設為背景圖片的圖片，按**操作**，然後選擇**設定為背景圖片**。
- 要啓動/關閉背景圖片，分別選擇**開/關**。

注意，當手機啓動螢幕保護圖案時背景圖片便不會顯示。

顏色模式

可更改某些顯示部分的顏色，例如圖示及電池訊號條。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**，**顯示設定**及**顏色模式**。選擇想要的顏色模式。

功能表顯示格式

要選擇手機顯示功能表畫面的方式，按功能表，然後選擇**設定**、**顯示設定**及**功能表顯示格式**。選擇**清單**為功能表列表畫面，選擇**圖示**為功能表格線畫面。

網絡標誌

要設定手機顯示或隱藏網絡標誌，按功能表，然後選擇**設定**、**顯示設定**及**網絡標誌**。如果您沒有儲存網絡標誌，則**網絡標誌**功能表將變暗。

注意，手機啟動螢幕保護圖案時網絡標誌便不會顯示。

如要獲取更多有關網絡標誌提供的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。請參閱「個人電腦套件」，刊於第 65 頁。

螢幕保護圖案



在待機模式下數字時鐘螢幕保護可作省電之用。在一段時間內不使用手機的任何功能，便會啟動螢幕保護圖案。按任何鍵都可關閉螢幕保護圖案。手機不在網絡覆蓋區域內時，螢幕保護圖案亦會關閉。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**、**顯示設定**及**螢幕保護圖案啟動時間**。選擇多長時間後數字時鐘顯示將啟動（5 秒至 60 分鐘）。

注意，在待機模式下，螢幕保護圖案覆蓋螢幕商所有的圖片與文字訊息。

螢幕亮度

可改變手機顯示的螢幕亮度水平。

按功能表，並選擇**設定**、**顯示設定**及**螢幕亮度**。用  及  捲動，可減少及增加螢幕亮度水平，然後按**確認**接受。


提示音設定

按功能表，然後選擇**設定**及**提示音設定**。您可在**操作模式**功能表內找到相同的設定，請參閱「操作模式(功能表 4)」，刊於第 35 頁。注意，您建立的設定將更改當前模式的設定。

選擇**來電提示**以選擇手機以何種方式通知您有語音來電。選項為**連續響鈴**、**漸強**、**響鈴一次**、**響一聲**及**關**。

為來電選擇**鈴聲類型**。要選擇儲存在**多媒體資料**內的鈴聲，從鈴聲列表內選擇**打開多媒體資料**。

對來電及接收訊息選擇**鈴聲音量**及**振動提示**。當手機連接到充電器、充電座或全套汽車免持聽筒系統時，震動提示將無法操作。

 **秘訣：**若通過紅外線或下載接收鈴聲，可把此鈴聲儲存於**多媒體資料**內。

選擇**訊息提示聲**設定訊息提示聲，**按鍵音**，或**警告音**設定手機的提示聲，例如：當電池沒有電的時候。

選擇**優先號碼組**將手機設定為只對特定分組的電話號碼有來電鈴聲。捲動至想要的來電分組或**所有來電**，然後按標記。

配套設定

配套設定功能表僅當手機正在或已經連接至某些流動的配套、充電器和免提裝置時才顯示。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定及配套設定**。如果相應的配套正在或已經連接至電話，您可以選擇**耳機**、**免持聽筒**、**感應回路裝置**、**文字電話**、**座枱音樂擴音器**或**充電器**。您可以選擇以下的一些選項（視乎配套而定）：

- **預設模式**用於選擇在連接選定的配套後自行啟動的模式。連接配套時，您可以選擇另外的模式。
- **自動接聽**用於設定手機在接收到來電五秒後，自動接聽。若**來電提示**設定為**嗶一聲**或**關**，將無法運用自動接聽功能。
- **燈光**用於永遠設定燈光**開**。選擇**自動**設定在按鍵後，燈光會亮起 15 秒。
- 當手機連接至汽車套件後，選擇**點火偵測器**及**開**設定手機在您關閉汽車點火器大約 20 秒後自動關機。
- 如果使用**文字電話**，選擇**使用文字電話**，然後選擇**是**可以用文字電話設定取代耳機和感應回路設定。

保密設定

當正在使用限制通話的安全功能時（例如，通話限制、封閉用戶組和固定撥號），仍可撥打已編入您裝置的官方緊急號碼。

按功能表，然後選擇**設定及保密設定**。選擇

- **開機 PIN 碼**設定每次啟動，手機會要求您輸入 PIN 碼。有些 SIM 卡不允許將要求 PIN 碼的功能關閉。
- **通話限制**（網絡服務）會限制撥打至您的手機或從您的手機打出的電話。需要限制密碼。
- **固定撥號**若您的 SIM 卡支援此功能，將會限制您撥打指定的電話號碼和發送文字訊息。需要 PIN2 密碼。
當固定撥號功能開啓時，除了通過 GPRS 連接發送文字訊息，GPRS 連接都不可使用。在此情況下，接收者的電話號碼和訊息中心號碼將顯示於固定撥號列表中。
- **封閉用戶組**。封閉用戶組是一項網絡服務，指定與您可以互通電話的一組人。如要獲取更多有關資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。
- **保密項目**。選擇**手機**手機每次放入新的 SIM 卡時，將會要求您輸入保密碼。

選擇**記憶體**，若選定 SIM 卡記憶體而您想更改使用中的記憶體(請參閱「選擇通訊錄的設定」，刊於第 31 頁)，或從一個記憶體複製到另一個記憶體(「複製通訊錄」刊於第 33 頁)，手機會詢問保密碼。

- **密碼功能**用來更改保密碼、PIN 碼、PIN2 碼或限制密碼。密碼只能由 0 到 9 的數字組成。

原廠設定

要把功能表的設定重新設定為原來的數值，按**功能表**，然後選擇**設定**及**原廠設定**。輸入保密碼，然後按**確認**。注意，輸入或下載的數據，例如儲存**通訊錄**中的姓名和電話號碼都不會被刪除。

收音機 (功能表 6)



FM 收音機使用耳機電線作為天線。要令 FM 收音機正常運作，需要連接兼容耳機至裝置。

請注意，收音機廣播品質的好壞，視乎廣播電台在該特定區域的覆蓋範圍而定。



警告：以中等的級別收聽音樂。連續收聽很大的音量可能會損害您的聽力。

1. 若要開啓收音機，按**功能表**，然後選擇**FM 收音機**。螢幕顯示


- 頻道的位置數字及收音機頻道名稱(若您已儲存到頻道)。
- 收音機頻道的頻率。

2. 若已儲存收音機頻道，可捲動至想要收聽的頻道，或按相應的數字鍵選擇 1 到 9 的收音機頻道位置。



若使用隨耳機鍵提供的兼容耳機，按耳機鍵捲動至希望收聽已儲存的電台頻道。

3. 當收音機已開啓，按**操作**，然後選擇**關閉收音機**以關閉收音機。



秘訣：要快速關閉收音機，按住 .

搜尋收音機頻道





當收音機已開啓，按住  或  開始搜尋頻道。找到頻道後便會停止搜尋。要儲存頻道，按**操作**，然後選擇**儲存頻道**。輸入頻道的姓名，然後按**確認**。選擇您要儲存頻道的位置。





秘訣：若要令頻道快速儲存在位置 1 至 9，按住相應的數字鍵，然後輸入頻道的姓名，然後按**確認**。



使用收音機

當收音機已開啓，按**操作**，然後選擇

- **關閉收音機**以關閉收音機。
- **儲存頻道**用來儲存您找到的頻道，請參閱上述「搜尋收音機頻道」的說明。最多可儲存 20 個頻道。
- **自動搜尋**。快速按  或  以開始向上或向下搜尋頻道。當找到一個頻道時，搜尋便停止，按**確認**。要儲存頻道，請參閱**儲存頻道**的說明。
- **手動搜尋**。快速按  或 ，移動頻道向上或向下搜尋 0.1 MHz，或按住不放，快速向上或向下搜尋頻道。要儲存您找到的頻道，按**確認**並參閱上述**儲存頻道**。

 **秘訣：**要快速選擇**手動搜尋**，在**FM 收音機**功能表內按 。

- **設定頻率**。若您知道某個收音機頻道的頻率，並要收聽(頻率介乎 87.5 MHz 與 108.0 MHz 之間)，輸入頻率，然後按**確認**。要儲存頻道，請參閱以上**儲存頻道**。

 **秘訣：**要快速選擇**設定頻率**，在**FM 收音機**功能表內按 。

- **刪除頻道**。要刪除已儲存的頻道，捲動至此頻道，按**刪除**，及**確認**。
- **重新命名**。為儲存的頻道輸入新的名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **喇叭 (或耳機)** 通過喇叭 (或耳筒) 收聽收音機廣播。保持耳機與手機的连接。耳機線用作收音機的天線。
- **單聲道輸出 (或立體聲輸出)** 用單聲道 (或立體聲) 收聽收音機。

在收聽收音機時可正常撥打或接聽電話。收音機的音量會轉為靜音。結束通話後，收音機會自動開啓。

若某個使用 GPRS 或 HSCSD 連接的應用程式正在發送或接收數據，可能會干擾收音機。

■ 相機 (功能表 7)



在此功能表中您可以用手機的內置相機照相，並調整其設定。相機鏡頭在手機的後面，手機的螢幕作為觀景器。相機製造以 JPEG 格式的圖像。


若記憶體不足以拍攝新相片，您需要刪除多媒體資料中的舊相片或其他檔案。注意相機使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

Nokia 6610i 手機支援以 352×288 像素的解像度拍攝的圖像。資料上顯示的圖像解像度可能有所不同。

拍攝相片

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**相機**及**標準相片**，**直式相片**或如果拍攝相片的環境變暗，選擇**夜間模式**。如果您想在儲存於通訊錄中的姓名/電話號碼中加入相片，選擇**直式相片**。



秘訣：要快速開啓標準相片檢視的相機觀景器，在待機模式下按 .

2. 景色將顯示在螢幕上，您可將螢幕用作觀景器。
3. 要拍攝相片，按**拍攝**。手機將相片儲存到**多媒體資料**功能表中的**相片**資料夾內。儲存的相片將在螢幕上顯示。

要定義相片的預設名稱，請參閱「相機設定」中的**預設名稱**。

4. 選擇**返回**以繼續拍攝或按**操作**並選擇選項以刪除或重新命名儲存的相片，將其作為多媒體訊息發送，或將相片附加到通訊錄中的姓名或電話號碼上，或進入多媒體資料功能表。



秘訣：您可以開啓相機的自動計時表，一次拍一張相片。按功能表，然後選擇**相機**，**自動計時錶**及**標準相片**，**直式相片**或**夜間模式**。按**開始**，在啟動時間後，相機將拍攝相片並儲存到**多媒體資料**功能表。當自動計時器執行時，會聽到嗶一聲。

相機設定

按功能表，然後選擇**相機**及**設定**。選擇

- **圖像品質**將決定相片儲存時，相片檔案的壓縮程度。選擇**高**、**標準**或**基本**。**高**將使圖像品質最好，但將佔用較多記憶體。
- **相機聲音**用來將相機聲音和自動計時器鈴聲設定為**開**或**關**。
- **預設名稱**用來定義儲存相片時使用的名稱。若您選擇**自動**，將使用預設名稱，或者若您選擇**我的名稱**，您可以輸入或編輯新名稱。

■ 多媒體資料 (功能表 8)



在多媒體資料中，您可以管理儲存於手機內的圖片、相片和鈴聲。

多媒體資料使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**多媒體資料**。會顯示選項列表。
2. 選擇**顯示資料夾**，開啓資料夾列表。

其他可用的選項是：

- **新增資料夾**用於新增資料夾。輸入資料夾名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **刪除資料夾**用於選擇想要刪除的資料夾。不能刪除手機中原有的資料夾。
- **重新命名資料夾**用於選擇想要重新命名的資料夾。不能重新命名手機中原有的資料夾。
- **多媒體資料下載**用於下載更多圖像和聲音。分別選擇**圖像下載**或**鈴聲下載**。可用的瀏覽書籤列表便會顯示出來。選擇**更多書籤**進入**服務**功能表中的書籤列表，請參閱「書籤」，刊於第 61 頁。選擇合適的書籤連接至想要的 WAP 網頁。若連接失敗，代表您可能不能從目前啓動連接設定的 WAP 服務那裏進入 WAP 網頁。此時，進入**服務**功能表，啓動另一項服務設定，請參閱「建立 WAP 服務的連接」，刊於第 59 頁。再次嘗試連接網頁。

如要獲取有關不同服務的提供、價格與收費的詳細訊息，請聯絡您的網絡商和/或服務供應商。僅從您可信賴的來源下載內容。

3. 選擇想要的資料夾，該資料夾的檔案列表便會顯示出來。**相片**、**圖案**及**鈴聲**是手機的原有資料夾。

按**操作**，然後可用以下某些選項：

- **打開**用於開啓選定的檔案。
- **刪除**用於刪除選定的檔案。
- **發送**用於通過多媒體訊息 (MMS) 發送選擇的檔案。
- **移動**用於把檔案移到另一個資料夾內。
- **重新命名**用於為檔案重新命名。
- **設定為背景圖片**用於把選擇的檔案作為背景圖片。
- **設為鈴聲**用於把選擇的檔案作為鈴聲。
- **詳情**用於查看檔案的詳細資料，例如大小。
- **排序**用於按日期、類型、姓名或大小整理檔案。
- **全部刪除**用於刪除選擇的資料夾中所有檔案。
- **修改圖像**用於對所選圖片插入文字、圖框或美工圖案。

4. 開啟您想要的檔案。按操作，然後可用以下某些選項：

- **播放 (暫停)** 用於收聽或檢視訊息中包括的聲音或圖像檔案。
- **放大** 用於放大訊息中包括的圖片。
- **靜音 (取消靜音)** 用於靜音 (取消靜音) 聲音檔案。
- **設定對比度** 用於調較圖像的對比度。
- **設定為背景圖片** 用於把選擇的文件作為背景圖片。
- **設為鈴聲** 用於把選擇的檔案作為鈴聲。
- **修改圖像** 用於對所選圖片插入文字、相框或美工圖片。
- **詳情** 用於查看檔案的詳細資料，例如大小。
- **刪除** 用於刪除選定的檔案。
- **發送** 用於通過多媒體訊息 (MMS) 發送選擇的文件。
- **重新命名** 用於為檔案重新命名。
- **按次序瀏覽** 繼續檢視資料夾中的檔案。

請注意版權保護可以防止一些圖像、鈴聲和其他內容被複製、修改、發送或轉發。

■ 電子秘書 (功能表 9)



鬧鐘

鬧鐘使用時鐘所設定的時間格式。如果電池中電量足夠，即使手機已關機，鬧鐘亦會正常地運作。

按功能表，然後選擇**電子秘書**及**鬧鐘**。

- 選擇**響鬧時間**，輸入響鬧時間然後按**確認**。

要更改響鬧時間，選擇**開**。

- 選擇**響鬧鈴聲**選擇預設響鬧鈴聲，從鈴聲列表或多媒體資料中選擇一種鈴聲使您的響鬧鈴聲個人化，或設定一個收音機頻道作為響鬧鈴聲。

如果您選擇收音機頻道作為響鬧鈴聲，將耳機連接至手機。手機將通過喇叭將您最近收聽的頻道設為響鬧鈴聲。如果耳機被取下，預設的響鬧鈴聲將取代收音機頻道。

鬧鐘時間到時後

手機會響起提示聲，而螢幕同時閃爍**預定報時**及現在的時間。

按停止關閉響鬧。若讓手機持續響鬧一分鐘或按**重響**，響鬧會暫停約十分鐘，然後回復響鬧。

如果您選擇了收音機頻道作為項鬧鈴聲，則手機不會顯示**重響**，而會詢問您是否要關閉收音機。

如果在關閉裝置的狀態下到了響鬧時間，裝置將自行啟動而且開始發出響鬧聲。如果您按停止，裝置會詢問您是否要啟動裝置作通話。按取消關閉裝置，或**確認**開啓裝置準備通話。當使用無線電話可能造成干擾或危險時，不要按**確認**。


日曆

日曆可幫您記錄備註、要打的電話、要參加的會議和要記住的生日。

日曆使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

按功能表，然後選擇**電子秘書**及**日曆**。



秘訣：要快速開啓**日曆**功能表，在待機模式下按 .

捲動至您要的日期。被方框圍著的日期表示當天的日期。若該日有任何備註，該日便以粗體顯示。要查看該日的備註，按操作，然後選擇**顯示當日備註**。

- 要查看單個備註，捲動至想要查看的備註，按操作，然後選擇**顯示**。備註檢視讓您可查看選定備註的細節。您可捲動捲軸瀏覽備註。
- 例如，有些選項可讓您建立備註，或經紅外線發送備註，或以備註或文字訊息的方式傳送到另一部手機的日曆中。



還有可刪除、編輯、移動及重複備註的選項，及把備註複製到另一天。




設定用於設定日期、時間、日期或時間格式，或一周的第一天。在**自動刪除**選項中，可設定手機在指定時間後自動刪除舊的備註。但重複的備註不會刪除，例如：生日備註。


建立備註

輸入字母及號碼，請參閱「輸入法」，刊於第 12 頁。



按功能表，然後選擇**電子秘書**及**日曆**。捲動至您要的日期，按操作，然後選擇**寫備註內容**。從以下備註類型中選擇：

-  **會議** — 輸入備註 (或按操作，然後從通訊錄內尋找姓名)。按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。輸入會議的位置，按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。輸入會議開始時間，然後按**確認**，再輸入會議結束時間，然後按**確認**。要設定備註響鬧，選擇**響鈴**或**無聲**，(沒有響鬧)，然後設定響鬧時間。
-  **通話** — 輸入電話號碼，按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。輸入姓名，按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。(不輸入電話號碼，按操作在通訊錄中尋找姓名和電話號碼)。然後輸入通話的時間，然後按**確認**。要設定備註響鬧，選擇**響鈴**或**無聲**，(沒有響鬧)，然後設定響鬧時間。

-  **生日** — 輸入人名 (或按操作然後在通訊錄中搜尋)，然後按操作然後選擇**儲存**。然後輸入生日的年份，按**確認**。要設定備註響鬧，選擇**響鈴**或**無聲**，(沒有響鬧)，然後設定響鬧時間。
-  **備忘** — 輸入備註，按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。輸入備註的結束日，然後按**確認**。要設定備註響鬧，選擇**響鈴**或**無聲**，(沒有響鬧)，然後設定響鬧時間。
-  **備忘錄** — 輸入備忘錄主題，按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。要設定備註響鬧，選擇**有響鬧提示**，然後設定響鬧時間。

若已設定了響鬧，查看備註時，圖示  便會顯示。

當手機響起備註響鬧

手機響起，且備註會顯示在螢幕上。通話備註顯示時，，可按  撥打顯示的電話號碼。若要停止響鬧並查看備註，按**顯示**。要停止響鬧但不想查看備忘錄，按**退出**。

待辦事項

可為必須做的工作儲存待辦事項，選擇此待辦事項的優先等級，完成後把它標記為已做。可按優先等級或日期把待辦事項分類。

待辦事項使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

按功能表，然後選擇**電子秘書**及**待辦事項**，待辦事項列表便會顯示出來。按操作，或捲動至想要的待辦事項，然後按操作。

- 要新增待辦事項，選擇**新增**。輸入待辦事項的主題。字數如已達至最大數量後，將不接受更多字元。按操作，然後選擇**儲存**。選擇待辦事項的優先等級，**高**、**中**，或**低**。手機會自動設定發出提示聲的最後期限。要更改最後期限，查看待辦事項，然後選擇最後期限的選項。

智慧英文，請參閱「搜尋在通訊錄中的姓名」，刊於第 32 頁。


- 例如，您可以查看和刪除所有選擇的待辦事項，及刪除所有您標記為已完成的待辦事項。您可以按優先等級或最後期限將待辦事項排序，發送待辦事項至另一手機，儲存待辦事項為日曆備註，或進入日曆。

當查看待辦事項時，例如，您亦可以選擇編輯已選待辦事項的選項，更改待辦事項的最後期限和優先等級，或將待辦事項標記為已完成。

■ 遊戲 (功能表 10)



啟動遊戲

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**遊戲及選擇遊戲**。
2. 捲動至遊戲或遊戲組 (名稱視乎遊戲而定)。
3. 按操作，然後選擇**打開**或按 。若選項是單個遊戲，將啟動此遊戲。

否則，將顯示選定遊戲組的遊戲列表。要啟動單個遊戲，捲動至想要的遊戲，然後按操作，然後選擇**打開**，或按



注意，執行某些遊戲可能加快手機電池的消耗 (您可能需要將手機連接到充電器)。

遊戲或遊戲組可用的其他選項

遊戲的選項，請參閱「應用程式或應用程式設定可用的其他選項」，刊於第 50 頁。

遊戲服務

按功能表，然後選擇**遊戲及遊戲下載**。可用的 WAP 書籤列表便會顯示出來。選擇**更多書籤**進入**服務**功能表中的 WAP 書籤列表，請參閱「書籤」，刊於第 61 頁。

選擇合適的書籤連接至想要的 WAP 網頁。若連接失敗，說明您可能不能從目前啟動連接設定的 WAP 服務那裏進入 WAP 網頁。此時，進入**服務**功能表，啟動另一項服務設定，請參閱「建立 WAP 服務的連接」，刊於第 59 頁。再次嘗試連接網頁。

如要獲取有關不同服務的提供、價格與收費的詳細資料，請聯絡您的網絡商和/或服務供應商。

要下載更多遊戲，請參閱「下載應用程式」，刊於第 50 頁。

請注意下載遊戲時，可將其儲存於**應用程式**功能表內，而不是儲存於**遊戲**功能表內。



重要資料：只能安裝來自有適當保護提供，能防禦有害軟件的應用程式。

遊戲的記憶體狀態

要查看遊戲及應用程式安裝可用的記憶體大小，按功能表，然後選擇**遊戲及記憶體**。請參閱「應用程式的記憶體狀態」，刊於第 51 頁。

遊戲使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。


遊戲設定


按功能表，然後選擇**遊戲及設定**，設定遊戲的聲音、燈光及操作鍵。

■ 應用程式 (功能表 11)



啟動應用程式

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**應用程式**及**選擇應用程式**。
2. 捲動至應用程式或應用程式組（名稱視乎應用程式而定）。
3. 按**操作**，然後選擇**打開**或按 。若選項是單個應用程式，將啟動此應用程式。

否則，將顯示應用程式組的應用程式列表。要啟動單個應用程式，捲動至想要的應用程式，然後按**操作**，然後選擇**打開**，或按 .

注意，執行某些應用程式可能加快手機電池的消耗（您可能需要將手機連接到充電器）。

應用程式或應用程式設定 可用的其他選項

- **刪除**用於從手機刪除應用程式或應用程式組。

注意，若刪除手機中預裝的應用程式或應用程式組，可能需要從 Nokia Software Market，<http://www.softwamarket.nokia.com/wap> 重新下載。

- **網路接入**用於限制應用程式接入網路。選擇**先詢問**設定應用程式在接入網路時需要獲得您的允許，或選擇**允許/不允許**允許或禁止連接。

- **更新版本**用於查看 WAP 服務是否有新版的應用程式可下載（網絡服務）。
- **網頁**用於從互聯網頁提供更多的應用程式數據。此功能需要網絡支援。只有互聯網地址隨附應用程式提供時，此功能才會顯示出來。
- **服務設定**用於需要特殊服務設定的某些應用程式。您的手機為瀏覽器使用預設的服務設定。
- **詳情**用於提供應用程式的附加訊息。

下載應用程式

您的手機支援 Java 技術 (J2ME) 的應用程式。在下載前需確認應用程式是否兼容於您的手機。您可使用多種不同的方式下載新的 Java 應用程式：

- 按**功能表**，然後選擇**應用程式**及**應用程式下載**，將顯示可用的書籤列表。選擇**更多書籤**進入**服務**功能表中的書籤列表，請參閱「書籤」，刊於第 61 頁。

選擇合適的書籤連接至想要的網頁。若連接失敗，表示您可能不能從目前啟動連接設定的服務那裏進入網頁。此時，進入**服務**功能表，啟動另一項服務設定，請參閱「建立 WAP 服務的連接」，刊於第 59 頁。再次嘗試連接網頁。

如要獲取有關不同 WAP 服務供應、價格與收費的詳細資料，請聯絡您的網絡商和/或 WAP 服務供應商。

- 按功能表，然後選擇服務及下載連結。選擇下載適當的應用程式或遊戲。請參閱「下載」，刊於第 61 頁。
- 使用遊戲下載功能，請參閱「遊戲服務」，刊於第 49 頁。
- 使用個人電腦套件中的 Nokia Application Installer 將應用程式下載到手機中。



重要資料：只能安裝來自具有適當保護提供，能防禦有害軟件的應用程式。

請注意下載應用程式時，可將其儲存於遊戲功能表中，而不儲存於應用程式功能表內。

應用程式的記憶體狀態

要查看遊戲及應用程式安裝可用的記憶體大小，按功能表，然後選擇應用程式及記憶體。

應用程式使用共享記憶體，請參閱「共享的記憶體」，刊於第 vi 頁。

■ 附加功能 (功能表 12)



計算機

您手機裏的計算機可作加、減、乘、除、計算平方和平方根及轉換貨幣值。



注意：計算機的準確度有限，只為簡單計算而設。


- 按功能表，然後選擇附加功能及計算機。
- 螢幕上顯示「0」時，輸入算式的第一個數字，按 $\boxed{\div \times \#}$ 輸入小數點。
- 按操作然後選擇加、減、乘、除、平方、平方根或更改正負號。



秘訣：或者，按 $\boxed{+/-}$ 一次為加、兩次為減、三次為乘、四次為除。

- 輸入算式的第二個數字。
- 算式的結果，按操作然後選擇計算結果。若有必要，請重覆步驟 3 至 5。
- 若要開始新的算式，先按住清除。

轉換幣值

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**及**計算機**。
2. 若要儲存匯率，按**操作**，然後選擇**設定匯率**。從列出的選項中選擇一個。輸入匯率，按  輸入小數點，然後按**確認**。輸入另一匯率之前，此匯率將儲存在記憶體內。
3. 若要轉換幣值，輸入要轉換的總額，按**操作**，然後選擇**換至本國貨幣**或**換至外幣單位**。



秘訣：也可在待機模式下轉換貨幣。輸入要轉換的總額，按**操作**，然後選擇**換至本國貨幣**或**換至外幣單位**。


倒數計時器

按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**及**倒數計時器**。按小時和分鐘輸入響鬧時間，然後按**確認**。若希望，可輸入時間結束時顯示的注解文字，然後按**確認**開始倒數計時。

- 要更改倒數計時，選擇**更改時間**，要停止計時，選擇**停止計時**。

若待機模式下倒數時間結束，手機便會發出鈴響；您事先設定的注解文字將會閃現，若無注解文字，則顯示**倒數計時結束**。您可以按任何鍵停止響鬧。不按任何鍵，30 秒鐘內響鬧會自動停止。要停止響鬧及刪除注解文字，按**確認**。

計時錶

您可以利用計時錶計時、測量中間時間或以圈計時。計時期間仍可使用手機的其他功能。要在背景中設定計時，按 .

使用計時錶或當使用其他功能時容許其在背景運行，將增加電池的耗電量並縮短電池壽命。

計時及分段計時

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**，**計時錶**及**分別計時**。若您已在背景中設定計時，可選擇**繼續**。
2. 按**開始**啟動時間測量。當您要測量中間的時間時，按**分別計**。中間時間會顯示在螢幕上計時時間的下方。捲動可查看時間。
3. 按**停止**停止時間測量。
4. 按**操作**然後選擇

開始再次啟動時間測量。從前一次的時間繼續計時。

儲存用於儲存時間。輸入所測量時間的名稱，然後按**確認**。若未輸入名稱，則以測量的總時間為標題。

重新設定用於不儲存時間並重新設定。

以圈計時

按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**，**計時錶**及**以圈計時**。按開始啓動時間測量，然後按**以圈計**以圈測量時間。按停止停止以圈計時。按操作，可儲存或重新設定以圈計時。請參閱上述的「計時及分段計時」。

查看或刪除時間

按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**，及**計時錶**。

若未重新設定計時表，可選擇**顯示最後時間**，查看最後測定的時間。選擇**查看時間**將顯示名稱列表或時間設定的最後計時，選擇想要查看的時間設定。

要刪除已儲存的時間，選擇**刪除時間**。選擇**全部刪除**，然後按**確認**，或選擇**逐個刪除**，捲動至想要刪除的時間，按**刪除**，然後按**確認**。

電子錢包

在**電子錢包**中，您可以儲存個人訊息，例如，信用卡號碼及透過手機進行購物。

您可以通過**電子錢包**功能表或**WAP**瀏覽器進入電子錢包，請參閱「瀏覽時的選項」，刊於第 60 頁。

當您第一次存取電子錢包，需要建立自己的電子錢包密碼。在**建立密碼**：輸入密碼然後按**確認**以確認密碼，然後在**再輸一遍**：再次輸入保密碼，然後按**確認**。

若您想要刪除電子錢包及密碼的全部內容，請在待機模式輸入 *#7370925538# (字元為 *#res0wallet#)。您還需要手機的保密碼。

請參閱「一般訊息」，刊於第 viii 頁。

儲存並更改個人卡片訊息

要存取電子錢包，按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**及**電子錢包**。若需要，輸入電子錢包密碼然後按**確認**，請參閱「電子錢包設定」，刊於第 54 頁。選擇**卡片**查看卡片列表。最大卡片數目為五張。捲動到想要的卡片。

- 要將訊息儲存於卡片上，按操作然後選擇**查看**。選擇
 - **卡片資訊**用於輸入持卡人姓名、卡片類型、號碼及過期訊息。
 - **用戶資訊**用於儲存進入網站的用戶名稱和密碼。
 - **貨運資訊**用於儲存您的聯絡訊息。
 - **帳單資訊**用於儲存發票地址與您自己的地址不一樣的聯絡訊息，例如，公司信用卡。
 - **收據資訊**用於儲存電話號碼及電郵地址，以便服務供應商向其發送收到訂購的確認訊息。
- 要複製卡片，按操作，然後選擇**複製卡片**。

- 要刪除卡片上的所有訊息，按操作，然後選擇**清除項目**。
- 要重新命名卡片，按操作，然後選擇**重新命名卡片**。

個人備註

您可以儲存最多 30 個機密的個人備註，例如，密碼、代碼或符號。

按功能表，選擇**附加功能**、**電子錢包**及**個人備註**。按操作，然後就可以查看、新增、編輯選定的備註，並按名稱或日期將備註分類。當查看備註時，可用選項**修改編輯備註**，用**文字方式發送複製備註**作為文字訊息。**複製到日曆**用於將備註作為備忘錄複製到日曆。**提取詳情**用於從備註中提取號碼、電郵地址和網站地址。

電子錢包設定

按功能表，選擇**附加功能**、**電子錢包**及**設定**。選擇

- **電子錢包密碼**將電子錢包密碼要求設定為開啓或關閉。您需要輸入正確的電子錢包密碼才可以將密碼要求設定為開啓或關閉。請注意如果您設定密碼要求為**關**，將不需要電子錢包密碼即可進入錢包。
- **更改密碼**用於更改電子錢包密碼。

使用電子錢包購物的指引

1. 要進入支援電子錢包的 WAP 網站進行購物，請參閱「建立 WAP 服務的連接」，刊於第 59 頁，然後選擇想要購買的產品。

在您購買前請仔細閱讀為您提供的所有資料。



注意：一個螢幕內可能不夠顯示文字。因此，在簽名之前要確保上下捲動，並閱讀全部文字。

2. 要支付想要購買的商品，按操作，然後選擇**提取錢包訊息**。請參閱「瀏覽時的選項」，刊於第 60 頁。
3. 選擇要用來支付的卡。傳輸電子錢包中信用卡的詳細資料，以填寫從服務供應商收到的數據表。若您想要自動填寫全部欄位，選擇**填寫全部欄位**。只有當服務支援「電子商務建模語言 (Electronic Commerce Modelling Language)」標準時才顯示此選項。也可以通過逐條欄位來填寫表格。手機將顯示填好的表格。
4. 認可購買後將發送訊息。
5. 您可能收到服務商的簽收文件，需要您簽名使購買生效，請參閱「數碼簽名」，刊於第 63 頁。
6. 要關閉電子錢包，選擇**關閉電子錢包**。請參閱「瀏覽時的選項」，刊於第 60 頁。

同步處理

同步處理可讓您把日曆和通訊錄數據儲存到遠端互聯網伺服器或兼容的個人電腦中。若已將數據儲存到遠端互聯網伺服器，可以開機同步處理使手機同步。同步處理遠端伺服器屬於網絡服務的一種。您也可以從個人電腦啟動同步處理，使手機的通訊錄及日曆中的數據與個人電腦中的數據一致。您 SIM 卡內的聯絡人資料將不能作同步處理。

注意，在同步處理時接聽來電將結束同步，您需要重新啟動同步。

從您的手機同步處理至遠端伺服器

從兼容手機同步處理之前，您可能需要執行以下操作：

- 申請同步處理服務。如要獲取更多有關服務提供及同步處理服務設定的資料，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。
- 從您的網絡商或服務供應商處獲得同步處理設定。

您可以利用短訊息的方式接收同步處理設定，請參閱「儲存以短訊息形式接收的同步處理設定」，刊於第 55 頁，或者手動輸入設定，請參閱「手動輸入同步處理設定」，刊於第 55 頁。

要從手機設定同步處理：

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**服務**、**當前服務設定**，然後選擇同步處理所需的連接設定。

同步處理設定可能與 WAP 瀏覽器所需的服務設定不同。經同步處理後，若您稍後要使用其他 WAP 服務，把**當前服務設定**更改回原來的設定。

2. 標記要同步處理的數據。請參閱「手動輸入同步處理設定」中的**同步處理資料**，刊於第 55 頁。
3. 按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**、**同步處理**及**同步處理**。
4. 在確認後，將對當前設定中的標記數據進行同步處理。

請注意，若通訊錄或日曆已滿，第一次同步處理或在中斷後的同步處理可能需要 30 分鐘。

儲存以短訊息形式接收的同步處理設定

當您收到以短訊息形式的同步處理設定後，**同步處理設定已收到**便會顯示出來。

按操作，選擇**詳情**首先查看接收的設定，選擇**儲存**儲存同步處理設定，或選擇**放棄**將其刪除。

手動輸入同步處理設定

按功能表，然後選擇**附加功能**、**同步處理**及**設定**。

選擇**當前互聯網同步處理設定**。

您必須啟動要儲存同步處理設定的設定組。設定組是一組連接到服務所需的設定。

捲動至要啟動的設定組，然後按啟動。

選擇**編輯互聯網同步處理設定**。逐一選擇設定，並輸入需要的所有設定。

- **設定名稱**。輸入設定組名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **同步處理資料**。標記要同步處理的數據，**通訊錄**和/或**日曆**，然後按**完成**。
- **資料庫地址**。選擇要編輯的**通訊錄資料庫**和/或**日曆資料庫**。輸入數據庫的名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **用戶名稱**。輸入用戶名稱，然後按**確認**。
- **密碼**。輸入密碼，然後按**確認**。
- **同步處理伺服器**。輸入伺服器的名稱，然後按**確認**。

從兼容個人電腦同步處理

要從兼容個人電腦同步處理通訊錄和日曆，可使用紅外線連接或數據線。還需要將手機的個人電腦軟件套件安裝於個人電腦上。使用個人電腦套件從個人電腦啟動同步處理。

■ 數據連線 (功能表 13)



紅外線

您可以設定手機經紅外線連接埠接收數據。要使用紅外線連接，相連接的裝置必須能夠與 IrDA 兼容。通過手機的紅外線連接埠，您可以把名片與日曆備註等數據，發送到兼容的手機或數據裝置 (例如：電腦)，也可以從上述來源接收名片與日曆備註等數據。



請勿將紅外線光束朝向他人的眼睛，或干擾其他紅外線裝置。此裝置為第 1 類鐳射產品。

經紅外線發送與接收數據

- 請確定發送與接收裝置的紅外線連接埠已經指向對方，且兩個設備之間沒有任何障礙物阻隔。兩部裝置利用紅外線連接最適當的距離是一米之內。
- 要開啓手機的紅外線連接埠，及經紅外線接收數據，按**功能表**，然後選擇**數據連線**及**紅外線傳輸**。
- 發送數據的手機使用者選擇所需的紅外線功能以啟動數據傳輸。

若啟動紅外線連接埠兩分鐘內仍未開始傳輸數據，連接便會解除，必須重新再開始。

紅外線連接指示器




- 若  持續顯示，表示紅外線連接已啟動，手機已準備好通過紅外線連接埠發送或接收數據。
- 若  閃爍，表示手機正嘗試與其他裝置建立連接，或連接已中斷。

GPRS

GPRS 連接

GPRS 屬於網絡服務。可設定手機在開機時自動登入 GPRS 網絡。按功能表，然後選擇**數據連線**，**GPRS**，**GPRS 連接**及**保持連線**。當您使用 GPRS 啟動應用程式時，手機會與網絡建立連接，從而可以傳輸數據。關閉應用程式時，GPRS 連接被中斷，但是 GPRS 網絡註冊仍然保留。

如果您選擇**當需要時**，當應用程式使用 GPRS 時，GPRS 註冊和連接便會建立，當您結束應用程式時，GPRS 註冊和連接便會關閉。

當已選擇**保持連線**，GPRS 服務可用，指示符號  將顯示於螢幕的左上方。當 GPRS 連接已確定，指示符號  便會顯示出來。如果您在 GPRS 連接期間接聽來電或接收文字訊息，或撥打電話，圖示  將顯示於螢幕的右上方，表示暫停 GPRS 連接 (保留)。

請注意您的電話可支援三個

GPRS 連接同時進行。例如，您可以同時瀏覽網頁，接收多媒體訊息和進行個人電腦撥號上網連接。

GPRS 數據機設定

手機可以經紅外線或數據線連接至兼容個人電腦，並將手機用作數據機從個人電腦啟動 GPRS 連接 (網絡服務)。

按功能表，然後選擇**數據連線**、**GPRS** 及 **GPRS 數據機設定**。選擇**當前接入點**，然後啟動您要使用的接入點。選擇**修改接入點**更改接入點設定。

- 選擇**接入點別名**。輸入您希望啟動的接入點名稱，然後按**確認**。
- 選擇**GPRS 接入點**。輸入接入點名稱 (APN) 建立與 GPRS 網絡的連接，然後按**確認**。向網絡商或服務供應商查詢接入點名稱。

也可以在個人電腦上使用 Nokia Modem Options 軟件設定 GPRS 撥號服務設定 (接入點名稱)，請參閱「個人電腦套件」，刊於第 65 頁。若已經在個人電腦和手機上進行了設定，請注意將要使用個人電腦的設定。

■ 服務 (功能表 14)



您可以進入互聯網上不同的服務。例如，這些服務可能包括天氣預報、新聞或航班時刻表和財經訊息。

如要獲取有關這些服務的供應、價格與收費的詳細資料，請向您希望使用其服務的網絡商和/或服務供應商查詢。服務供應商亦會提供有關服務的使用說明。

通過您手機的多模式瀏覽器，您可以到網站上查看使用 Wireless Mark-Up Language (WML) 或 extensible HyperText Markup

Language (xHTML) 的服務。由於手機的熒幕比較細小，而記憶體的容量亦比電腦為少，因此互聯網內容的顯示將不同於在電腦上的顯示。請注意您可能無法查看互聯網網頁上的所有詳情。

您手機的 xHTML 瀏覽器支援 unicode。

進入和使用服務的基本步驟

1. 儲存進入您想要服務所需要的服務設定。請參閱第 60 頁。
2. 連接至指定的服務。請參閱第 59 頁。
3. 開始瀏覽服務網頁。請參閱第 59 頁。
4. 當您瀏覽完畢時，便可中斷服務連接。請參閱第 60 頁。

設定手機的 WAP 服務

您可從為您提供服務的網絡商或服務供應商那裡取得文字訊息形式的服務設定。也可手動輸入設定訊息，或利用個人電腦套件新增及編輯設定。

如要獲取更多有關可用設定的資料，請聯絡為您提供想要服務的網絡商或服務供應商。其網站可能有提供設定。

儲存透過短訊息接收的服務設定

當您接收短訊息形式的服務設定後，[收到服務設定](#)將會顯示出來。

- 要儲存接收到的設定，按操作，然後選擇[儲存](#)。

若[當前服務設定](#)中未儲存設定，該設定將被儲存在第一個空的連接設定中，而且被啟動。

若[當前服務設定](#)中儲存有設定，則顯示[啟動已存服務設定？](#)。要啟動已儲存的設定，按[確認](#)；或只儲存設定，按[取消](#)。

- 要先查看所接收的設定，按操作，然後選擇[查看](#)。要儲存設定，按[儲存](#)。
- 要放棄所接收的設定，按操作，然後選擇[放棄](#)。

手動輸入服務設定

1. 按功能表，然後選擇**服務、設定及連接設定**。

2. 選擇**當前服務設定**。

3. 捲動至您要啟動的連接組，然後按**啟動**。

您必須啟動要儲存服務設定的設定組。設定組是一組連接到服務所需的設定。

4. 選擇**修改服務設定**。

逐一選擇設定，然後根據您從網絡商或服務供應商處接收的訊息輸入所有要求的設定。請注意所有與數據傳輸方式有關的設定位於**傳輸方式設定**功能表內。

建立 WAP 服務的連接

1. 首先，請確認您要使用 WAP 服務的**服務設定**已經啟動。要啟動設定：

- 按功能表，然後選擇**服務、設定及連接設定**。選擇**當前服務設定**，捲動至您要啟動的連接設定，然後按**啟動**。

2. 然後，建立與 WAP 服務的連接。有三種連接方式：

- 打開 WAP 服務的主頁，例如，服務供應商的主頁：
在待機模式下，按功能表，然後選擇**服務及主頁**。
- 選擇服務的書籤：

按功能表，然後選擇**服務，書籤**，然後選擇書籤。

若目前有效的服務設定無法開啓書籤，啟動另一組服務設定，然後再試一次。



- 輸入服務的地址：

按功能表，然後選擇**服務**，然後按**選擇地址**。輸入 WAP 服務的地址，然後按**確認**。


請注意，無需在位址之前加上 **http://**，它會自動加在位址之前。




瀏覽服務的網頁

建立 WAP 服務連接之後，您可以開始瀏覽 WAP 網頁。手機按鍵的功能可能因 WAP 服務的不同而有所不同。請遵照手機螢幕的文字指示。如要獲取更多有關資料，請聯絡您的 WAP 服務供應商。

注意，若選擇 GPRS 為數據傳輸方式，瀏覽時指示符號  將顯示於螢幕的左上方。如果您接聽來電或接收文字訊息，或在 GPRS 連接期間接收或撥打電話，指示符號  將顯示於螢幕的右上方，表示 GPRS 連接暫停(保留)。例如，在通話後，電話嘗試重新建立 GPRS 連接。

瀏覽時使用手機按鍵

- 使用任何一個捲動鍵瀏覽頁面。
- 要選擇已突出顯示的項目，按 .

- 要輸入字母和數字，按  ~  鍵，要輸入特殊字元，按  鍵。

瀏覽時的選項

按操作，可使用下列某些選項。服務供應商也可能提供其他選項。選擇



- **主頁**用於返回主頁。
- **增加書籤**用於把網頁儲存為書籤。
- **書籤**。請參閱「書籤」，刊於第 61 頁。
- **下載連結**用於顯示用來下載的書籤列表。
- **快捷操作**開啓一個新的選項列表，例如，網頁的特定鍵。
- **其他選項**用於顯示其他選項的列表，例如，電子錢包或某些安全選項的選項。
- **重新下載**重新下載及更新目前的網頁。
- **退出**。請參閱「中斷 WAP 服務連接」，刊於第 60 頁。

直撥電話

多模式瀏覽器支援您在瀏覽時使用多種功能。您可以撥打語音電話，在語音通話中發送 DTMF 音，及在通訊錄中儲存網頁上的姓名和電話號碼。

中斷 WAP 服務連接

要退出瀏覽及中斷連接，按操作，然後選擇**退出**。當顯示**退出瀏覽器？**時，按**確認**。

也可以按 。若 **GSM 數據** 為選定的數據傳輸方式，按  兩次。手機中斷服務連接。

多模式瀏覽器的外觀設定

1. 瀏覽時，按操作，然後選擇**其他選項**及**外觀設定**，或在待機模式下，按功能表，然後選擇**服務**，**設定**及**外觀設定**。
2. 選擇**文字換行**。選擇**開**時，若文字無法在一行內顯示，會繼續在下一行顯示。如果選擇**關**，若文字太長，無法在一行內顯示，文字則會被省略。
選擇**顯示圖像**。選擇**不顯示**頁面上的圖片便不會顯示。如此可以加快瀏覽含有大量圖片網頁的瀏覽速度。

Cookies 設定

Cookie 是網站存在您手機瀏覽器快取記憶體中的數據。這些數據可以是您的用戶訊息或您的瀏覽喜好。Cookies 會儲存在快取記憶體中，直到您清除快取記憶體為止，請參閱「快取記憶體」，刊於第 62 頁。

1. 在瀏覽時，按操作，然後選擇其他選項，保密選項及 Cookies，或在待機模式下，按功能表，然後選擇服務，設定，保密設定及 Cookies。
2. 選擇允許接收然後選擇允許接收或不允許接收允許或拒絕手機接收 Cookies。

快取記憶是用來暫時儲存資料的記憶體位置。如果您已嘗試進入或已經進入需要密碼的機密資料，在每次使用後請清空快取記憶體。您已進入的資料或服務儲存於快取記憶體中。要清空快取記憶體，請參閱「快取記憶體」，刊於第 62 頁。

書籤

您也可以把網頁地址儲存為手機記憶體的書籤。

1. 瀏覽時，按操作書籤，或在待機模式下，按功能表，然後選擇服務及書籤。
2. 捲動到您要使用的書籤，然後按操作。
3. 選擇進入用於建立與書籤有關的 WAP 網頁連接。您亦可以查看所選擇的書籤標題和地址，編輯或刪除所選擇的書籤，或直接發送至另一手機用作書籤，或作為文字訊息，或建立一個新的書籤。

您的裝置可能帶有一些與 Nokia 無關的網站的書籤。Nokia 不保證或認可這些網站。若選擇存取這些網站，您應象對待任何其他互聯網一樣，對安全或內容採取預防措施。

接收書籤

當您已接收一個書籤(作為書籤發送)，手機將顯示收到 1 個書籤。按顯示，然後按操作，然後選擇查看查看書籤，選擇儲存儲存書籤，或選擇放棄放棄。

下載

1. 要下載更多鈴聲、圖片、遊戲或應用程式至您的手機，按功能表，然後選擇服務及下載連結。
2. 選擇鈴聲下載、圖像下載、遊戲下載或應用程式下載分別下載鈴聲、圖像、遊戲或應用程式。



重要資料：只能安裝來自有適當保護提供，能防禦有害軟件的應用程式。

服務信箱

手機能夠接收從您的服務供應商那裡發來的服務訊息(推送訊息)。服務訊息是一些通知訊息，例如新聞標題，而且可能包含文字訊息或服務的地址。

接收服務訊息後，要在待機模式下進入服務信箱，按顯示。

- 若按退出，訊息會移至**服務信箱**。要稍後進入**服務信箱**，按功能表，然後選擇**服務**，設定及**服務信箱**。

要在瀏覽時進入**服務信箱**，按操作，然後選擇**其他選項**及**服務信箱**。捲動至想要的訊息，按操作。選擇**提取**啟動多模式瀏覽器然後下載已標記的內容，或選擇**詳情**在服務告示欄上顯示詳細資料，或選擇**刪除**刪除。

服務信箱設定

按功能表，然後選擇**服務**、**設定**及**服務信箱設定**。

- 選擇**服務訊息**及**開** (或**關**) 設定手機接收 (或拒絕接收) 服務訊息。
- 選擇**自動連接**。如果您已設定手機為接收服務訊息，然後選擇**自動連接已開**，手機在接收一個服務訊息時將自動開啓瀏覽器。

如果您選擇**自動連接已關**，手機接收一個服務訊息後，僅當您選擇**提取**時，才會開啓瀏覽器。

快取記憶體

已進入的訊息或服務會儲存於電話的快取記憶體內。快取記憶體為一緩衝記憶體，作暫存數據之用。要清除手機的快取記憶體：

- 瀏覽時，按操作，然後選擇**其他選項**及**清除快取記憶體**，

- 在待機模式下，按功能表，然後選擇**服務**及**清除快取記憶體**。

瀏覽器安全性

一些服務，如銀行服務或網上購物，可能需要保密功能。對於此類連接，您需要進行安全認證，還可能需要安全模組，SIM 卡上可能會提供此模組。如要獲取更多有關資料，請聯絡您的服務供應商。

安全模組

安全模組可包含證書以及私人密匙和公開密匙。安全模組對需要瀏覽器連接的應用程式提供安全服務，且允許您使用數碼簽名。證書由服務供應商儲存於安全模組中。

按功能表，然後選擇**服務**、**設定**、**保密設定**及**安全模組設定**。選擇

- **安全模組詳情**顯示安全模組的標題、狀態、製造商及序列號。
- **模組 PIN 碼請求**設定電話當使用安全模組提供的服務時要求模組 PIN 碼。輸入密碼，然後按**開**。要設定不要求模組 PIN 碼，選擇**關**。
- **更改模組 PIN 碼**更換模組 PIN 碼 (如果安全模組允許)。輸入目前的 PIN 碼，然後輸入新的 PIN 碼兩次。


- **更改簽名 PIN 碼**。選擇要更改的簽名 PIN 碼。輸入目前的 PIN 碼，然後輸入新的 PIN 碼兩次。

請參閱「一般訊息」，刊於第 viii 頁。

證書

有以下三種證書：伺服器證書、授權證書及用戶證書。

- 手機使用伺服器證書提升手機與閘口之間的安全連接。建立連接之前，手機接收服務供應商發送的伺服器證書，並使用儲存在手機中的授權證書檢查伺服器證書是否有效。不儲存伺服器證書。

如果手機和閘口之間的數據傳輸(由**修改服務設定 — 傳輸方式設定**中的**IP 位址**確認)被加密，安全指示符號  會在連接中顯示。

- 授權證書用於某些 WAP 服務，如銀行服務，以檢查其他證書是否有效。授權證書可以由服務供應商儲存於安全模組內，或者，若 WAP 服務支援使用授權證書，則可從網絡下載。
- 用戶證書由證書授權機構發行。在進行數碼簽名時，需要使用用戶證書，用戶證書可以使用戶與安全模組中的私人密匙關聯。

安全圖示並不表示閘口和目錄伺服器(或儲存所需資源的地方)之間的數據傳輸是安全的。服務供應商確保閘口和內容伺服器之間的數據傳輸是安全的。




重要資料：注意，縱使利用證書大致可降低遠端連接及軟件安裝的風險，它們必須正確地使用才能從增強的安全性中獲益。

在更改任何證書設定前，您必須確定您確實信賴證書的持有者及此證書確定屬於所列出的持有者。

數碼簽名

可以用手機進行數碼簽名。這些功能要求您 SIM 卡提供的支援。通過安全模組中的私人密匙，依據簽名可以追溯到您及您用於簽名的用戶證書。使用數碼簽名如同在紙質票據、書面合約或其他文件簽署您的姓名一樣。

要作數碼簽名，在 WAP 頁面上選擇一個連接，例如，希望購買的一本書的書名及其價格。將會顯示要簽署的文字(可能包含數量、日期等等)。

檢查標題文字是否為**讀取**以及數碼簽名圖示是否  顯示。



注意：若數碼簽名圖示未顯示，則表示違反安全性，不要輸入任何個人資料，如簽名 PIN 碼。

要對文字簽名，首先閱讀所有的文字，然後可以選擇簽名。



注意：一個螢幕內可能不夠顯示文字。因此，在簽名之前要確保上下捲動，並閱讀全部文字。

選擇希望使用的用戶證書。輸入簽名 PIN 碼 (請參閱「一般訊息」，刊於第 viii 頁)，然後按確認。數碼簽名圖示將消失，WAP 服務可能顯示購物的確認訊息。

■ 捷徑 (功能表 15)



要快速進入某些特殊功能，按功能表，然後選擇捷徑，然後從列表中選擇想要的功能。

如果列表中沒有列出功能，按新增，捲動至您想添加到列表中的功能，然後按標記。

要從列表中移除或新增功能，請參閱「私人快捷操作」，刊於第 36 頁。

■ SIM 卡服務 (功能表 16)



除手機上可用的功能外，SIM 卡還可提供功能表 16 中的其他服務。僅當 SIM 卡支援時，才顯示功能表 16。功能表的名稱和目錄完全取決於所提供的服務。

您可以透過選擇手機設定中的 SIM 更新提示功能表，選擇顯示選項，將手機設定為在使用 SIM 服務時顯示手機和網絡之間發送的確認訊息。

請注意，使用這些服務可能需要發送文字訊息 (SMS) 或撥打電話，而這些是需要繳付費用的。

7. 個人電腦連接

手機通過紅外線連接或數據線連接到兼容個人電腦時，可發送和接收電郵，及存取互聯網。可通過與個人電腦及數據通訊應用程式的各種連接使用手機。利用個人電腦套件，您可以在手機和兼容個人電腦之間發送文字訊息、同步處理通訊錄、日曆以及待辦事項。

您可在 Nokia 網站 — <http://www.nokia.com/pcsuite> 上找到詳細資料和可下載的檔案。

■ 個人電腦套件

個人電腦套件包括以下應用程式：

- **Nokia Application Installer** 將 Java 應用程式從兼容個人電腦上安裝至手機上。
- **Nokia Image Converter** 將圖像轉成可用於多媒體訊息或背景圖片的格式，並將其傳輸至手機上。
- **Nokia Sound Converter** 優化 MIDI 聲音以兼容您的手機，並將其傳輸至手機上。
- **Nokia 資料複製器** 備份和恢復您的手機與個人電腦之間的個人數據。您亦可在多個 Nokia 手機之間傳輸內容。
- **Nokia Phone Editor** 發送文字訊息及編輯您手機的通訊錄和訊息設定。
- **Nokia Phone Browser** 在兼容個人電腦上查看手機多媒體資料夾的內容。您可以瀏覽圖片和音效檔案，亦可以在手機記憶體中修改檔案，並在手機和個人電腦間傳輸檔案。
- **Nokia PC Sync** 在手機及兼容個人電腦間同步處理通訊錄、日曆以及待辦事項。
- **Nokia 多媒體播放器** 播放您通過電郵和音效、圖像及影像文件接收的多媒體訊息。您亦可以建立您最喜愛的多媒體檔案的播放列表。
- **Nokia 6610i 數據機驅動程式** 可讓手機作為數據機使用。
- **Nokia Modem Options** 包括 HSCSD 及 GPRS 連接的設定。
- **Nokia Connection Manager** 選擇個人電腦和手機之間的連接類型。

版權保護可以防止一些圖像、鈴聲和其他內容被複製、修改、傳送或轉發。

GPRS、HSCSD 及 CSD

您可以通過手機使用 GPRS (通用分組無線服務)、HSCSD (高速電路交換數據) 及 CSD (電路交換數據 **GSM 數據**) 數據服務。

如要獲知數據傳輸服務的供應與申請事項，請聯絡您的網絡商或服務供應商。

請注意，HSCSD 服務比一般語音或數據通話會消耗更多的手機電源。數據傳輸期間，可能需要把手機連接到充電器上。

請參閱「GPRS 數據機設定」，刊於第 57 頁。

■ 使用數據通訊應用程式

有關使用數據通訊應用程式的資料，請參閱隨附的文件。

請注意，建議不要在連接電腦時撥打或接聽電話，因為這樣可能會破壞操作。

爲了在數據通訊期間獲得更佳的性能，請將手機按鍵朝下放在平穩的表面上。在數據通訊期間，請勿移動手機或把手機握在手中。

8. 電池訊息

■ 充電及放電

您的裝置由充電電池供電。新電池只有在二、三次完全充電和放電的週期之後才能達到最佳性能。電池可以充電、放電幾百次，但最終亦會失效。當通話和待機時間明顯短於正常時間的時候，請購買新電池。僅使用 Nokia 許可的電池，且僅使用 Nokia 許可的、為此裝置設計的充電器為電池充電。

當不使用時將充電器從電源插頭和裝置中拔出。不要保留電池連接至充電器。過分充電將縮短電池壽命。若已完全充電的電池擱置不用，電池本身便會不斷放電。過高或過低的溫度會影響電池充電的能力。

為了延長 NiMh 電池的壽命，經常開啓裝置直至其自行關閉，用以放電。不要嘗試以其他任何方法放電。

不要把電池作其他用途。不要使用損壞的充電器或電池。

請勿使電池短路。當金屬物品(如硬幣、萬字夾或筆等)直接接觸電池的+極與-極時，便有可能會發生意外短路的情況。(這些東西看上去像電池上的小金屬條。)例如當您將備用電池放在口袋或包中時就有可能發生。電極的短路將會造成電池或觸及物品的毀損。

把電池留在過熱或過冷的地方(如夏天或冬天的密閉車廂中)，會縮減電池電容量及壽命。請盡量把電池保持在 15°C 及 25°C (59°F 及 77°F) 之間。若裝上過熱或過冷之電池時，即使電池電量已飽和，手機亦可能暫時無法操作。電池的效能在冰點以下將大打折扣。

切勿將電池丟入火中！請依當地的法例規定處理電池。請盡量回收，循環再用。請勿將電池當成家庭廢物般丟棄。

9. 原廠配套

您的手機有更多齊備的配套可供選擇。選擇符合您個人通訊需要的配套。



以下詳細說明某幾項配套。

如要獲取有關配套的供應情況，請向您當地的經銷商查詢。以下是有關配套使用的一些注意事項：

- 請將配套置於兒童無法觸及的地方。
- 切斷任何配件的電源時，請握住插頭並拔出，不要拉電線。
- 定期檢查車輛內所有手機設備是否已正確地安裝及運作正常。

只使用手機生產商認可的電池、充電器和配套。使用其他類型產品可能令適用於電話的任何保證或擔保無效，並可能產生危險。

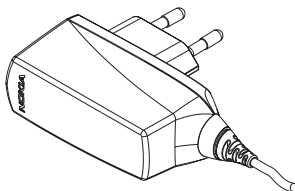
■ 電源

類型	種類	通話時間*	待機時間*
BLD-3	鋰電池	長達 3-3.5 小時	長達 150 - 450 小時

* 注意：操作時間視乎網絡而定。不同的網絡設定和使用會導致差異。資料如有更改，恕不另行通知。

快速旅行充電器 (ACP-12)

小巧、輕盈，採用多電壓 (100 - 240V) 切換技術。為手機提供簡單方便的充電途徑。

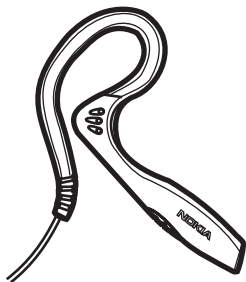


注意：插頭類型視不同市場而定。

■ 音效

掛耳式免提 (HDB-4)

這款小巧輕盈的耳機具備美觀獨特的 Nokia 設計特點。提供最佳的收聽質量，還可按耳機麥克風上的按鈕來接聽或結束通話。



立體聲個人免提 (HDS-3)

這款立體聲耳機具備美觀獨特的 Nokia 設計特點。提供最佳的收聽質量，還可按遙控按鈕接聽或結束通話。舒適的免持，使收聽手機的 FM 收音機成為賞心樂事。

■ 汽車

汽車點煙充電器 (LCH-9)

多電壓汽車點煙充電器 LCH-9 確保旅行時，手機時刻可用。這款小巧的充電器功能設計與大多數汽車點煙器和車內設備相配。

綠燈亮表示充電器已就緒，可以進行充電。可在手機螢幕上查看充電狀態。輸入電壓為直流 12 伏或 24 伏（負端接地）。

不要在未發動汽車引擎時使用便攜式充電器長時間充電；否則，將會耗盡汽車電池電量。還應注意，對於一些汽車來說，若點火開關關閉，不會為點煙器提供電能。充電時，確保綠色 LED 燈亮。

10. 保養及維修

本裝置是通過優良技術設計的產品，務請小心使用。以下建議有助您在適用的保養範圍內提供保障。

- 請保持裝置乾燥。雨水、濕氣與各種液體或水份可能含有腐蝕電路的礦物質。如果您的裝置被弄濕，請移除電池，等到裝置完全乾燥後再放回電池。
- 請勿將裝置存放在佈滿灰塵、髒亂的地方或在該地方內使用裝置。活動式的零件和電子元件可能較容易損壞。
- 請勿將裝置存放在高溫地方。高溫可能會縮短電子裝置的壽命、破壞電池，並使某些塑膠零件變形或融化。
- 請勿把裝置存放在低溫地方。當裝置升溫至其正常的溫度時，其內部可能會產生濕氣，損壞電路板。
- 不要嘗試用本指南內提供的指引以外的方式開啓裝置。
- 請勿扔擲、敲擊或搖晃裝置。粗暴的使用方式可能會破壞線路板的內部和完好的結構。
- 請勿使用刺激性的化學製品、清潔溶劑或腐蝕性的清潔劑來清潔裝置。
- 請勿為裝置塗上顏料。塗料可能會妨礙裝置的活動式零件，妨礙正常操作。
- 使用柔軟、清潔和乾燥的布清潔鏡頭(例如，相機、距離感應器和光暗感應器鏡頭)。
- 請使用所提供的或合格的替換天線。未經授權的天線、改裝或其他附件可能會破壞裝置，並可能違反無線裝置管制法。

以上所有建議同等地適用於裝置、電池、充電器或任何其他增強配套。如果任何裝置不能正常操作，請送交最近的授權服務商店獲取服務。

11. 附加的安全資料

■ 操作環境

請緊記，於任何場所均須遵守所有強制性的特殊規定，且在任何禁止使用手機或可能造成干擾或危險的場所，亦請務必關閉裝置。請僅在正常操作位置使用裝置。要配合無線電頻道的指引，僅使用 Nokia 許可與此裝置一起使用的增強配套。當隨身配帶裝置時，請經常使用 Nokia 許可的固定夾或便攜套。

裝置某些部分具有磁性。裝置可能吸引金屬物件，戴助聽器的使用者，請勿將裝置靠近戴助聽器的耳朵。聽筒可能會吸引金屬物件，請將裝置放在手機套中。請勿將信用卡或其他磁性儲存媒介放在裝置附近，所儲存的訊息可能會被清掉。

■ 醫療裝置

任何無線傳輸裝置的操作，包括手機，都可能會干擾防護不足的醫療設備之功能。請詢問醫生或醫療設備的製造商，確認這些設備是否可充分阻擋外部 RF 能量，或其他問題。請在醫療診所等區域張貼的相關法規指示下關閉裝置。醫院或醫療診所可能正在使用容易受外部 RF 能量影響的設備。

心律調較器

心律調較器製造商建議在手持無線電話與心律調較器之間保持最少 6 英吋 (15.3 厘米) 的距離，以避免對心律調較器產生的干擾。上述忠告與

Wireless Technology Research 的建議與其獨立的研究一致。心律調較器使用者應該：

- 開機時，裝置與心律調較器之間的距離應隨時保持在 6 英吋 (15.3 厘米) 以上；
- 不要將裝置放在胸前的口袋，及
- 以沒有使用心律調較器那一邊的耳朵接聽電話，以減低干擾的可能性。

若您感覺好像有干擾的情況，請立即關閉裝置。

助聽器

有些數碼無線裝置可能會干擾助聽器。如果產生干擾，請向您的服務供應商查詢。

■ 可能發生爆炸的環境

請在任何可能發生爆炸的環境關閉裝置，並遵守所有的告示及指示。可能發生爆炸的環境包括那些您通常會被告知要關閉交通工具引擎的地方。在這類地方產生的火花可能會造成爆炸或失火，導致身體受傷甚至死亡。在油站請關機，例如，在服務站靠近油泵的地方。遵守在加油站 (燃料存放及銷售區域)、化工廠或進行爆破工程的地方使用無線電裝備的限制。這類可能發生爆炸的地方通常 (但不一定) 會有清楚的標示。這些地方包括船的甲板、化學品輸送或貯存的設施、使用液化石油燃料 (例如丙烷或丁烷) 的交通工具、空氣中含有化學物或微粒 (例如顆粒、塵埃或金屬粉末) 的地方。

■ 汽車

無線射頻 (RF) 訊號可能會影響汽車上未適當安裝或未妥善隔絕的電子系統 (如電子燃油噴注系統、電子防滑(防鎖) 剎車系統、電子速控系統、安全氣袋系統)。如要獲取更多資料, 請向您汽車或已添加至您汽車的裝置製造商或其代表查詢。

應僅由合格的專業人員維修裝置, 或是在汽車中裝設裝置。錯誤的安裝或維修可能會產生危險, 而且可能使任何適用於該裝置的保養失效。請定期檢查汽車內所有的無線裝置裝備是否已裝妥並且操作正常。請勿將易燃液體、氣體或易爆物與裝置及其組件或增強配套置於同一汽車置物箱中。由於汽車內配備安全氣袋, 請緊記會有一股巨大的力量充滿安全氣袋。請勿將物件, 包括裝設或可攜式的無線裝備, 放置在安全氣袋上或安全氣袋可伸展的地方。若車內的無線裝備未適當裝設, 在安全氣袋充氣脹大時可能會導致嚴重傷亡的後果。

飛行中禁止使用手機。登機前請關閉裝置。在飛機上使用無線電子裝置可能會危及飛機的操作安全、干擾無線通訊網絡, 而且可能是違法的。



■ 緊急電話



重要資料：

本款手機, 正如其他無線電話一樣, 利用電波訊號、無線網絡、有線網絡及用戶可編制的功能操作。因此, 無法保證在任何情況下都能連接。因此您永遠不能僅僅依賴任何手機進行重要的通訊, 像醫療緊急事件。

若要撥打緊急電話：

1. 如果裝置沒有開機, 請先開機。檢查訊號強度是否足夠。
有些網絡可能需將有效的 SIM 卡正確地插入裝置中。
2. 根據需要的次數按 , 清除螢幕, 使手機作好通話準備。
3. 輸入您目前所在位置的官方緊急號碼。緊急電話號碼依所在地點不同而有所分別。
4. 按  鍵。

若某些功能正在使用中, 撥打緊急電話之前, 您可能必須先關閉這些功能。如果裝置為離線或飛行模式, 在您可以撥打緊急電話前您需要更換操作模式以啟動手機功能。請參閱本指南或向您的服務供應商查詢以獲取更多資料。

當撥打緊急電話時, 盡可能提供準確的所需資料。您的無線電話可能是發生意外情況時唯一的通訊途徑。當接到結束電話的允許後才可結束通話。

■ 許可證明 (SAR)

此型號電話符合政府對於暴露於無線電波的指引要求。

您的流動電話是一部無線電收發器。其設計和製造不會超出由國際指引 (ICNIRP) 建議的無線電頻率信號暴露限制。這些限制是綜合指引的一部分，並定出對一般人的 RF 能量接受水平。這些指引是經由獨立的科學組織通過對科學研究作定期和徹底的評估而制定的。這些指引包括一個相當大的安全空間，以確保所有人的安全，而不論其年齡和健康。

流動電話的暴露標準運用了一組名為特別吸收率的測量數據，即 SAR。國際指引中所述的 SAR 限制為 2.0 W/kg *。對 SAR 的測試是通過在標準的操作位置使電話以最高認可功率水平在所有測試波段中傳輸訊號而進行的。儘管 SAR 是在最高認可功率水平下確定的，電話的實際 SAR 會遠遠低於其最大值。這是因為電話的設計是為了在不同的功率水平下工作，以達到僅僅使用接通網絡所需的功率。在一般情況下，您離基站越近，電話的輸出功率就越低。

對使用耳朵進行測試時，該型號電話的最高 SAR 值為 0.73 W/kg 。儘管不同電話以及不同地點之間的 SAR 水平會有所分別，它們均符合關於 RF 暴露的國際指引。

在將手機置於耳邊正常使用或使其距身體至少 2.2 公分遠的情況下，此流動電話符合關於 RF 暴露的指引。如果隨身攜帶手機，所用的手機套或其他裝置中不可包含金屬物品，並應使手機與身體至少保持 2.2 公分的距離。

* 公眾使用的流動電話 SAR 限制為 10 克人體組織上平均 2.0 W/kg 。指引包括了一個相當大的安全空間，用以向公眾提供額外的保護，並解決任何量度上的差異所帶來的問題。SAR 值會視乎國家報告要求及網絡波段而定。如需其他地區的 SAR 資料，請參閱 www.nokia.com 網頁中的產品資料。

有限保證

按照以下條款和條件，諾基亞流動電話公司(以下稱「諾基亞」)保證該「諾基亞」流動電話產品與/或「諾基亞」所產附、配件(以下稱「產品」)在材料和工藝方面無缺陷：

1. 流動電話、數據產品及所有「諾基亞」所產附、配件(電池除外)的有限保證期為自購買之日起十二(12)個月。
2. 「諾基亞」產電池的有限保證期為自購買之日起六(6)個月。
3. 有限保證僅適用於「產品」的初始消費購買者(以下稱「消費者」)，不可轉讓給後繼購買者/最終使用者。
4. 有限保證僅適用在本文件結尾處所列出的國家和地區之一購買「產品」的「消費者」；有限保證僅在「諾基亞」意圖銷售「產品」的國家和地區有效。
5. 在有限保證期間，「諾基亞」或其授權的服務網將根據「諾基亞」的選擇，用新的或工廠重新製作的替換件，或者修理或者更換任何有缺陷的「產品」或其一部分，並將可正常運作的「產品」交給「消費者」。修理或更換「產品」時所用的零件和人工都不向「消費者」收費。所有被更換下來的零件、電路板或設備都將成為「諾基亞」的財產，外殼和裝飾性的零件應在裝運時沒有缺陷，因此不包括在本有限保證條款的範圍內。
6. 經修理「產品」的有限保證期為原有限保證期所剩下的時間，或從修理之日起九十(90)天，以這兩者中較長的時間為準。
7. 應「諾基亞」或其授權服務中心的要求，「消費者」必須提供購買收據或其他可證明購買日期和地點的資訊。
8. 在將「產品」運往「諾基亞」及其授權服務中心，以及從這些地方送出的過程中的運輸、遞送和處理費用均由「消費者」承擔。
9. 在以下任何一種情況下，「消費者」將不能受到本有限保證條款中規定的保障：
 - (a) 「產品」曾受到：非正常使用、非正常情況、不當儲存、暴露在潮濕環境中、暴露在過高或過低溫度或類似環境情況下，未經授權的修改，未經授權的連線，未經授權的修理(包括但不僅限於在修理中使用未經授權的備用零件)、誤用、疏忽、濫用、事故意外、改動、不正確的安裝、不可抗力、食物或液體濺洒，不正確地調整控制開關、或其他超出「諾基亞」的合理控制範圍的行為，包括消耗性零件(如保險絲)的缺陷和天線的斷裂或損壞，除非這些是直接由材料或工藝上的缺陷所引起的，以及「產品」的正常磨損。
 - (b) 在適用的有限保證期內，「消費者」未將關於「產品」的缺陷或故障告知「諾基亞」。
 - (c) 「產品」系列號碼或附、配件日期代碼遭去除、損毀或塗改。
 - (d) 缺陷或損壞是由流動電話系統在功能方面的缺陷，或是外接天線接收信號不足引起的。
 - (e) 與「產品」一起使用或連接起來的附、配件不是「諾基亞」提供的，或不適合與「諾基亞」流動電話一起使用，或者「產品」被用於非其意圖使用的用途。
 - (f) 電池短路、電池或電池單元的密封包裝被破壞，或者有人為損壞的痕跡，或是電池被使用在非其被指定使用的設備上。
10. 如果在有限保證期內發生問題，「消費者」應採取下列的步驟：
 - (a) 「消費者」應該將「產品」送回到購買的地方進行修理或更換。
 - (b) 如果按(a)項執行不方便，「消費者」應與當地的「諾基亞」辦事處聯繫，索取最近的授權服務中心的地址。
 - (c) 「消費者」應安排將「產品」送到授權服務中心。從裝置上拆除「產品」的相關費用並不屬於本有限保證的範圍。
 - (d) 如果需要不屬於本有限保證的範圍的零件與人工，「消費者」將需支付相應的費用「消費者」應負擔與重新安裝「產品」有關的費用。
 - (e) 如果「產品」中有某些運營商設定的功能(如鎖定 SIM 卡)，「諾基亞」保留在提供服務前讓「消費者」詢問相關流動電話運營商的權利。
 - (f) 如果「產品」送回「諾基亞」時已過了有限保證期，「諾基亞」將採用其通常情況下的服務政策，並向「消費者」收取相應的費用。
11. 任何適銷性的默示保證、或是對於特定用途的適用性的默示保證，僅限於前列的有限保證期內。否則，前述有限保證條款就是購買者僅有的補償，而且取代其他所有明示的或默示的保證。「諾基亞」對於附帶的或間接的損失或預期利益或利潤的損失，談話隱私的損失或損害，以及由於使用或無法使用「產品」而導致的停工或資料的損失或損壞等情況，不承擔責任。
12. 本有限保證所提供的權益是對各國家和地區適用的強制性立法所規定的其他權利與救濟的補充。
13. 「諾基亞」不承擔，也不授權其授權服務中心或個人或實體為其承擔，任何超出本有限保證中所明訂範圍以外的責任和義務。
14. 所有保證資訊、產品功能和規格有可能隨時修改，恕不另行通知。
15. 如上列第四條所述，本有限保證在下列國家和地區境內有效：中國香港特別行政區、中國澳門特別行政區。

索引

字母

Cookies 設定 60

GPRS 57

GPRS 數據機設定 57

GPRS、HSCSD 及 CSD 66

Java™ 應用程式 x

SAR 值 73

SIM 卡服務 (功能表 16) 64

三劃

下載 61

下載應用程式 50

四劃

中斷 WAP 服務連接 60

手機設定 38

SIM 更新提示 39

小區訊息顯示 39

自動鍵盤鎖 38

記憶體狀態 38

問候語 39

開機鈴聲 39

網絡選擇 39

語言 38

說明訊息顯示 39

文字訊息 (SMS) 20

日曆 47

建立備註 47

五劃

充電及放電 67

功能 x

功能表 18, 20

可能發生爆炸的環境 71

本手機號 35

永久信箱資料夾 24

用戶撥出號碼 38

立體聲個人免提 (HDS-3) 69

六劃

任何鍵接聽 37

共享的記憶體 vi

同步處理 55

手動輸入同步處理設定 55

從兼容個人電腦同步處理 56

從您的手機同步處理至

遠端伺服器 55

儲存以短訊息接收的同步

處理設定 55

在文字訊息中插入圖片 23

在訊息或電郵中插入文字範本 23

多和弦鈴聲 (MIDI) x

多媒體訊息 24

多媒體訊息服務 (MMS) x

多媒體資料 (功能表 8) 44

多模式瀏覽器的外觀設定 60

安全 v

安裝 SIM 卡和電池 5

收件匣和寄件備份資料夾 22

收音機 (功能表 6) 42

收訊人列表 22

有關您的裝置 vi

耳機 4

自動重撥 37

七劃

刪除姓名、電話號碼和圖片 33

刪除訊息 26

快取記憶體 62

我的資料夾 24

更換外殼 7

汽車 72

汽車點煙充電器 (LCH-9) 69

私人快捷操作 36

系統指令編輯器 29

八劃

使用功能表 17

使用收音機 43

使用數據通訊應用程式 66

來電等待 38

來電轉接 37

佩帶電話繩 4

拍攝相片 44

服務 (功能表 14) 58

服務信箱 61

服務號碼 35

空中傳送 (OTA) 設定服務 xi

附加功能 (功能表 12) 51

附加的安全資料 71

九劃

保密設定 41

保養及維修 70

客戶服務號碼 35

建立 WAP 服務的連接 59

待機模式 2

待辦事項 48

按鍵與插孔 1

為電池充電 6

相機 x

相機 (功能表 7) 43

相機設定 44

紅外線 56

背景圖片 2

計時器

以圈計時 53

查看或刪除時間 53

計時錶 52

分段計時 52

計時 52

計算機 51

轉換幣值 52

重要指示符號 2

十劃

倒數計時器 52

個人電腦套件 65

個人電腦連接 65

原廠配套 68

原廠設定 42

時間和日期設定 36

書籤 61

留言訊息 27

記憶體已滿 26

訊息 (功能表 1) 20

訊息設定 27

配套設定 41

十一劃

密碼 viii

PIN 碼和 PIN2 碼，模組 PIN 碼，簽名 PIN 碼 viii

PUK 碼和 PUK2 碼 viii

保密碼 viii

通話限制密碼 viii

電子錢包密碼 ix
 接聽或拒絕來電 9
 來電等待 10
 捷徑 (功能表 15) 64
 掛耳式免提 (HDB-4) 69
 啟動和關閉手機 6
 啟動遊戲 49
 遊戲或遊戲組可用的其他
 選項 49
 遊戲服務 49
 啟動應用程式 50
 聊天室 27
 許可證明 (SAR) 73
 設定 (功能表 5) 36
 設定手機的 WAP 服務 58
 通用分組無線電訊服務 (GPRS) xi
 通訊錄 (功能表 3) 31
 通話功能 9
 通話計時器 30
 通話計數器 30
 通話時的選項 10
 通話記錄 (功能表 2) 29
 通話設定 37
 通話總結 38

十二劃

最近通話列表 30
 單鍵撥號 34, 37
 提示音設定 40
 發送本手機號 38
 發送或接收名片 34
 發送訊息的選項 21
 進入功能表 17
 進入和使用服務的基本步驟 58

十三劃

搜尋
 姓名和電話號碼 32
 搜尋收音機頻道 42
 號碼分組 35
 遊戲 (功能表 10) 49
 遊戲的記憶體狀態 49
 遊戲設定 49
 電子秘書 (功能表 9) 46
 電子錢包 53
 使用電子錢包購物的指引 54
 個人備註 54
 電子錢包設定 54
 電池 68
 電池訊息 67
 電池資料
 類型 68
 電源 68

十四劃

緊急電話 72
 網絡服務 vi

十五劃

增強配套及電池 vi
 廣播訊息 27
 撰寫及發送多媒體訊息 24
 撥打電話 9
 單鍵撥號 9
 數據連線 (功能表 13) 56
 範本 23
 編寫及發送電郵 21
 編輯姓名、號碼或文字項目或
 更換圖片 33
 複製通訊錄 33

閱讀及回覆 SMS 訊息及電郵 22
閱讀及回覆多媒體訊息 25
鬧鐘 46

十六劃

操作模式 (功能表 4) 35
操作環境 71
螢幕保護圖案 2
輸入法 12
 在各種輸入法之間互相切換 12
 智慧預測型英文輸入法 14
 筆劃輸入法 12
 傳統英文輸入法 14
選擇通訊錄的設定 31

十七劃

儲存姓名和電話號碼
(新增姓名) 31
應用程式 (功能表 11) 50
應用程式或應用程式組
可用的其他選項 50
應用程式的記憶體狀態 51
鍵盤鎖(按鍵保護) 7

十八劃

瀏覽服務的網頁 59
瀏覽器安全
 安全模組 62
 證書 63
瀏覽器安全性 62
 數碼簽名 63
醫療裝置 71

二十三劃

顯示設定 39
 功能表顯示格式 40
 背景圖片 39
 網絡標誌 40
 螢幕亮度 40
 螢幕保護圖案 40
 顏色模式 39

Hello

A stylish stroke of genius is what your new Nokia 6610i will add to your life. Designed to impress with its bold, clean lines, it is a phone that's also built to inspire your every thought, every word and every deed.

All it takes is one click on the Integrated Camera to make your great moments unforgettable. Embellish and share them just as easily with the image-editing and advanced MMS¹ capabilities of your Nokia 6610i. Enriching xHTML¹ Browsing opens you to an exciting world beyond physical borders, where you can surf to your heart's desire. And Tri-band GSM 900/1800/1900 lets you connect with ease to the familiar voices of your family, friends and associates on your travels around the world.

Complement your profession with powerful Java^{TM, 2} applications. Or, download thrilling Java^{TM, 2} games that you can play at your leisure. The integrated FM Radio also provides more ways to get your vibes going. With PC Suite³ and SyncML⁴, it's so easy to lead a life that's perfectly orchestrated, right down to your contacts, schedules and data. All you need is the PC Suite³ software, which is conveniently downloadable at www.nokia-asia.com.

Welcome to a world of timeless elegance with your new Nokia 6610i.

The Nokia 6610i supports a display resolution of 128 x 128 pixels. The image resolution shown in the advertising materials may vary from that displayed by the actual product.

1 GPRS, WAP, HSCSD, xHTML, email, data transfer speeds and other mobile services are network operator and content service provider dependent. MMS and/or other related services are dependent on the network as well as on the compatibility of the devices used and the content formats supported. Please check with your local network provider.

2 JavaTM is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and JavaTM applications are operator and/or content and application provider dependent.

3 Features may require the PC Suite. Nokia PC Suite can be downloaded at www.nokia-asia.com. Note that the phone book data in the SIM Card will not be synchronised.

4 As SyncML technology is based on a client-server architecture, synchronisation with a remote database/server via SyncML requires that both the mobile phone and the server on which the remote database resides support SyncML technology.

Welcome to your **Nokia** phone




Integrated Camera

- Snaps a picture quickly and easily.



Volume keys

- The upper key and the lower key adjust the earpiece volume.


Talk key

- Dials a phone number and answers a call.
- Press  as a shortcut key for the select function when browsing mobile services.
- In standby mode: press to show the most recently dialled number.

Number keys

- Enter numbers and characters.
-  calls your voice mailbox when pressed and held.
- Press and hold  as a shortcut key for accessing mobile services.

Wireless Internet key

- Press  and hold as a shortcut key for accessing mobile services.



Power key

- Switches the phone on or off when pressed and held.
- When pressed briefly during a call or when in standby mode: enters the list of Profiles.





Selection keys

- Performs the function indicated by the text above it.
- During a call, press to activate Handsfree Loudspeaker.

End key





- Ends or rejects a call. Also exits from any function and goes to standby mode.

4-way navigation and selection key

Use the keys to navigate through names, phone numbers, menus and settings; or move the cursor; or highlight in text editing.

Tip: In standby mode, press the navigation key to quickly access some functions.

- Press  to create a text message.
- Press  to open Calendar.
- Press  to open your phone book.
- Press  to start the Camera.

Used for various purposes in different functions.

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

We, NOKIA CORPORATION declare under our sole responsibility that the product RM-37 is in conformity with the provisions of the following Council Directive: 1999/5/EC. A copy of the Declaration of Conformity can be found at http://www.nokia.com/phones/declaration_of_conformity/.

CE 168

Copyright © 2005 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Reproduction, transfer, distribution or storage of part or all of the contents in this document in any form without the prior written permission of Nokia is prohibited.

Nokia, Nokia Connecting People, Xpress-on and Pop-Port are trademarks or registered trademarks of Nokia Corporation. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners.

Nokia tune is a sound mark of Nokia Corporation.

US Patent No 5818437 and other pending patents. T9 text input software Copyright (C) 1997-2005. Tegic Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.



Includes RSA BSAFE cryptographic or security protocol software from RSA Security.



Java
POWERED

Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Nokia operates a policy of continuous development. Nokia reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any of the products described in this document without prior notice.

Under no circumstances shall Nokia be responsible for any loss of data or income or any special, incidental, consequential or indirect damages howsoever caused.

The contents of this document are provided "as is". Except as required by applicable law, no warranties of any kind, either express or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are made in relation to the accuracy, reliability or contents of this document. Nokia reserves the right to revise this document or withdraw it at any time without prior notice.

The availability of particular products may vary by region. Please check with the Nokia dealer nearest to you.

Contents

FOR YOUR SAFETY v

General information..... viii

Access codes	viii
Security code (5 to 10 digits).....	viii
PIN and PIN2 codes (4 to 8 digits), Module PIN and Signing PIN.....	viii
PUK and PUK2 codes (8 digits) ...	viii
Barring password (4 digits).....	ix
Wallet code (4 to 10 digits).....	ix

Overview of the functions of the phone..... x

Camera.....	x
Multimedia messaging service (MMS)	x
Polyphonic sound (MIDI)	x
Java™ applications.....	x
General Packet Radio Service (GPRS)	xi
Over the Air (OTA) settings service	xi

1. Your phone 1

Keys and connectors.....	1
Standby mode.....	2
Screen saver	3
Wallpaper.....	3
Essential indicators in standby mode.....	3
Headset.....	4
Putting on the wrist strap.....	5

2. Getting started 6

Installing the SIM card and the battery.....	6
Charging the battery	7

Switching the phone on and off	8
Keypad lock (Keyguard)	8
Changing the covers.....	9

3. Call functions..... 11

Making a call	11
Speed dialling a phone number...	11
Answering or rejecting an incoming call	11
Call waiting	12
Options during a call	12

4. Writing text..... 14

Setting predictive text input on or off	14
Using predictive text input.....	14
Writing compound words.....	15
Using traditional text input.....	15
Tips for writing text.....	15

5. Using the menu..... 17

Accessing a menu function	17
List of menu functions	18

6. Menu functions..... 20

Messages (Menu 1).....	20
Text messages (SMS)	20
Multimedia messages.....	25
Multimedia messages memory full	28
Deleting messages	28
Chat	28
Voice messages.....	29
Info messages	29
Message settings.....	29
Service commands.....	32

Call register (Menu 2).....	32	Calendar.....	53
Recent calls lists	32	To-do list	55
Call counters and call timers.....	33	Games (Menu 10).....	55
Contacts (Menu 3).....	34	Launching a game	55
Selecting settings for contacts....	34	Memory status for games.....	56
Saving names and phone		Game settings.....	56
numbers (Add name).....	35	Applications (Menu 11).....	56
Searching for a name in contacts	36	Launching an application	56
Editing a name, number or		Other options available for an	
text item or changing an image..	36	application or application set	57
Deleting names, numbers		Downloading an application.....	57
and images.....	36	Memory status for applications..	58
Copying contacts.....	37	Extras (Menu 12).....	58
Sending and receiving		Calculator.....	58
a business card	37	Countdown timer.....	59
Speed dials.....	38	Stopwatch.....	59
Info numbers and service		Wallet.....	60
numbers.....	38	Synchronisation.....	62
My numbers.....	38	Connectivity (Menu 13).....	64
Caller groups	39	Infrared	64
Profiles (Menu 4)	39	GPRS.....	65
Settings (Menu 5).....	40	Services (Menu 14)	66
Personal shortcuts	40	Basic steps for accessing and	
Time and date settings.....	40	using services.....	67
Call settings.....	41	Setting up the phone for	
Phone settings	42	a service.....	67
Display settings	44	Making a connection to	
Tone settings.....	45	a service.....	68
Enhancement settings.....	46	Browsing the pages of	
Security settings	46	a service.....	68
Restore factory settings.....	47	Disconnect from a service	69
Radio (Menu 6).....	47	Appearance settings of	
Tuning a radio channel.....	48	the multi-mode browser.....	70
Using the radio.....	48	Cookies.....	70
Camera (Menu 7).....	49	Bookmarks.....	70
To take a photo.....	49	Downloading	71
Camera settings	50	Service inbox.....	71
Gallery (Menu 8).....	50	The cache memory.....	72
Organiser (Menu 9)	52	Browser security.....	72
Alarm clock.....	52	Go to (Menu 15)	74
		SIM services (Menu 16).....	75

7. PC Connectivity	76
PC Suite	76
GPRS, HSCSD and CSD	77
Using data communication applications.....	77
8. Battery information	78
Charging and Discharging.....	78
9. Genuine Enhancements	79
Power	79
Travel Charger (ACP-12)	79
Audio	80
Boom Headset (HDB-4).....	80
Stereo Headset (HDS-3).....	80
Car.....	80
Mobile Charger (LCH-9).....	80
10. Care and Maintenance....	81
11. Additional Safety Information	82
Limited Warranty	86
Index.....	87

FOR YOUR SAFETY

Read these simple guidelines. Not following them may be dangerous or illegal. Read the complete user guide for further information.



SWITCH ON SAFELY

Do not switch the phone on when wireless phone use is prohibited or when it may cause interference or danger.



ROAD SAFETY COMES FIRST

Obey all local laws. Always keep your hands free to operate the vehicle while driving. Your first consideration while driving should be road safety.



INTERFERENCE

All wireless phones may be susceptible to interference, which could affect performance.



SWITCH OFF IN HOSPITALS

Follow any restrictions. Switch the phone off near medical equipment.



SWITCH OFF IN AIRCRAFT

Follow any restrictions. Wireless devices can cause interference in aircraft.



SWITCH OFF WHEN REFUELLING

Don't use the phone at a refuelling point. Don't use near fuel or chemicals.



SWITCH OFF NEAR BLASTING

Follow any restrictions. Don't use the phone where blasting is in progress.



USE SENSIBLY

Use only in the normal position as explained in the product documentation. Don't touch the antenna unnecessarily.



QUALIFIED SERVICE

Only qualified personnel may install or repair this product.



ENHANCEMENTS AND BATTERIES

Use only approved enhancements and batteries. Do not connect incompatible products.



CONNECTING TO OTHER DEVICES

When connecting to any other device, read its user guide for detailed safety instructions. Do not connect incompatible products.



BACK-UP COPIES

Remember to make back-up copies or keep a written record of all important information stored in your phone.





WATER-RESISTANCE

Your phone is not water-resistant. Keep it dry.



EMERGENCY CALLS

Ensure the phone is switched on and in service. Press  as many times as needed to clear the display and return to the start screen. Key in the emergency number, then press . Give your location. Do not end the call until given permission to do so.

About Your Device

The wireless device described in this guide is approved for use on the EGSM 900, GSM 1800 and GSM1900 network. Contact your service provider for more information about networks.

When using the features in this device, obey all laws and respect privacy and legitimate rights of others.



Warning: To use any features in this device, other than the alarm clock, the device must be switched on. Do not switch the device on when wireless device use may cause interference or danger.

Network Services

To use the phone you must have service from a wireless service provider. Many of the features in this device depend on features in the wireless network to function. These Network Services may not be available on all networks or you may have to make specific arrangements with your service provider before you can utilize Network Services. Your service provider may need to give you additional instructions for their use and explain

what charges will apply. Some networks may have limitations that affect how you can use Network Services. For instance, some networks may not support all language-dependent characters and services.

Your service provider may have requested that certain features be disabled or not activated in your device. If so, they will not appear on your device menu. Contact your service provider for more information.

Shared Memory

The following features in this device may share memory: phone book, text and multimedia messages, images and ringing tones in gallery, calendar, to-do notes, and Java games and applications. Use of one or more of these features may reduce the memory available for the remaining features sharing memory. For example, saving many images, Java applications, etc. may use all of the available memory. Your device may display a message that the memory is full when you try to use a shared memory feature. In this case, delete some of the information or entries stored in the shared memory features before continuing. Some of the features, such as cache, bookmarks, and security certificates may have a certain amount of memory specially allotted to them in addition to the memory shared with other features.

■ Enhancements and batteries

Always switch the device off and disconnect the charger before removing the battery.

Check the model number of any charger before use with this device. This device is intended for use when supplied with power from ACP-12, ACP-8, ACP-7, LCH-9, and LCH-12.



Warning: Use only batteries, chargers, and enhancements approved by Nokia for use with this particular model. The use of any other types may invalidate any approval or warranty, and may be dangerous.

For availability of approved enhancements, please check with your dealer. When you disconnect the power cord of any enhancement, grasp and pull the plug, not the cord.

Your device and its enhancements may contain small parts. Keep them out of reach of small children.

A few practical rules about accessories and enhancements.

- Keep all accessories and enhancements out of the reach of small children.
- When you disconnect the power cord of any accessory or enhancement, grasp and pull the plug, not the cord.
- Check regularly that enhancements installed in a vehicle are mounted and are operating properly.
- Installation of any complex car enhancements must be made by qualified personnel only.

General information

■ Access codes

Security code (5 to 10 digits)

The security code helps to protect your phone against unauthorised use. The pre-set code is 12345. Change the code, and keep the new code secret and in a safe place separate from your phone. To change the code, and to set the phone to request the code, see "Security settings" on page 46.

PIN and PIN2 codes (4 to 8 digits), Module PIN and Signing PIN

- The PIN (Personal Identification Number) code protects your SIM card against unauthorised use. The PIN code is usually supplied with the SIM card. Set the phone to request the PIN code each time the phone is switched on, see "Security settings" on page 46.
- The PIN2 code may be supplied with the SIM card and is required to access some functions, such as charging unit counters.

- The module PIN is required to access the information in the security module. See "Security module" on page 72. The module PIN is supplied with the SIM card if the SIM card has a security module in it.
- The signing PIN is required for the digital signature. See "Digital signature" on page 74. The signing PIN is supplied with the SIM card if the SIM card has a security module in it.

If you key in an incorrect PIN code three times in succession, the phone may display *SIM blocked* or *PIN code blocked*, for example, and ask you to enter the PUK code.

PUK and PUK2 codes (8 digits)

The PUK (Personal Unblocking Key) code is required to change a blocked PIN code. The PUK2 code is required to change a blocked PIN2 code.

If the codes are not supplied with the SIM card, contact your network operator or service provider for the codes.

Barring password (4 digits)

The barring password is required when using the [Call barring service](#), see "Security settings" on page 46. You can obtain the password from your service provider.

Wallet code (4 to 10 digits)

The wallet code is required to access the wallet services. If you key in an incorrect wallet code several times, the wallet application is blocked for five minutes. For further information, see "Wallet" on page 60.

Overview of the functions of the phone

Your phone provides many functions, which are practical for daily use, such as a calendar, a clock, an alarm clock, a camera, a radio, and many more.

■ Camera

Your phone has a built-in camera that can be used for taking pictures. For sending a picture via the Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS), see "Multimedia messages" on page 25, see "Camera (Menu 7)" on page 49. The pictures can also be used as wallpapers in standby mode or as thumbnail pictures in [Contacts](#).

You can save your pictures in a compatible PC using the PC Suite software.

■ Multimedia messaging service (MMS)

The phone is able to send and receive multimedia messages composed of text, sound and a picture. You can save the pictures and ringing tones for personalising your phone. See "Multimedia messages" on page 25.

■ Polyphonic sound (MIDI)

Polyphonic sound consists of several sound components played at the same time. Your phone has sound components from over 40 instruments, but the phone can only play a few instruments at the same time. Polyphonic sounds are used, for example, in ringing tones and message alert tones. The phone supports Scalable Polyphonic MIDI (SP-MIDI) format.

You can receive polyphonic ringing tones via a multimedia service, see "Reading and replying to a multimedia message" on page 26, or you can download them via the gallery menu, see "Gallery (Menu 8)" on page 50 or via PC suite, see "PC Suite" on page 76.

■ Java™ applications

Your phone supports Java 2 Micro Edition, J2ME™, and includes some Java™ applications and games that have been specially designed for mobile phones. You can download new applications and games to your phone, see "Applications (Menu 11)" on page 56.

■ General Packet Radio Service (GPRS)

GPRS technology is a network service that allows mobile phones to be used for sending and receiving data over an Internet Protocol (IP) - based network. GPRS is a data bearer that enables wireless access to data networks such as the Internet. The applications that may use GPRS are MMS and SMS messaging (SMS, Short Message Service), browsing sessions, Java application downloading and the PC dial-up (for example, Internet and e-mail).

Note that your phone supports three simultaneous GPRS connections. For example, you can receive multimedia messages and, at the same time, have an ongoing PC dial-up connection or browsing session.

Before you can use GPRS technology

- Contact your network operator or service provider for availability and subscription to the GPRS service.
- Save the GPRS settings for each of the applications used over GPRS.

See "Setting up the phone for a service" on page 67, "Message settings" on page 29 and "GPRS" on page 65.

Pricing for GPRS and applications

For more detailed information on pricing, contact your network operator or service provider.

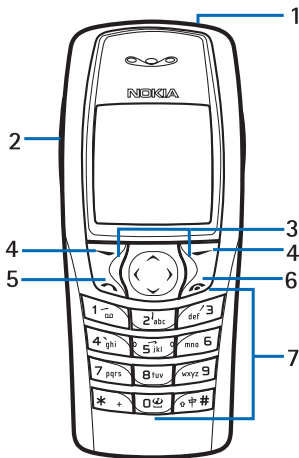
■ Over the Air (OTA) settings service

In order to use MMS, GPRS and other wireless services, you need to have proper settings on your phone. You may be able to receive the settings directly as an OTA message and you need to save the settings on your phone. For more information on the availability of the settings, contact your network operator, service provider or nearest authorised Nokia dealer.

1. Your phone

■ Keys and connectors

1. Power key ①



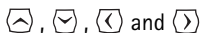
Switches the phone on and off.

When the keypad is locked, pressing the power key briefly turns the phone's display lights on for approximately 15 seconds.

2. Volume keys

Adjust the volume of the earpiece or the loudspeaker, or the headset when it is connected to the phone.

3. 4-way scroll keys



Enables, for example, scrolling through contacts, menus or settings and in calendar, or moving the cursor when writing text.



4. Selection keys and

The function of these keys depends on the guiding text shown on the display above the keys. See "Standby mode" on page 2.

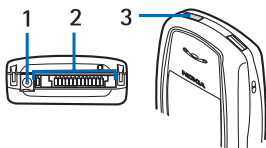
5. dials a phone number, and answers a call. In standby mode it shows the list of the most recently called numbers.

6. ends an active call. Exits from any function.

7. - enter numbers and characters.

 + and  are used for various purposes in different functions.

1. Charger connector



2. Pop-Port™ connector used, for example, for headsets and the data cable.

3. Infrared (IR) port

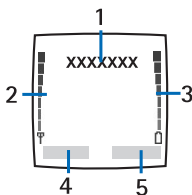
4. Camera lens on the back cover of the phone.



■ Standby mode

When the phone is ready for use, and you have not keyed in any characters, the phone is in standby mode.

1. Shows the name of the network or the operator logo to indicate in which cellular network the phone is currently being used.



2. Shows the signal strength of the cellular network at your current location. The higher the bar, the stronger the signal.

3. Shows the battery charge level. The higher the bar, the more power in the battery.

4. The left selection key in standby mode is **Menu**.

5. The right selection key in standby mode is **Contacts** or **Go to** or it has an operator specific name. If you press the right selection key when it is

- **Contacts**, you can access the [Contacts](#) menu.
- the operator specific key, you can access an operator's homepage.
- **Go to**, you can then scroll to the specific function and select it. To set the functions for your personal shortcut, see "Personal shortcuts" on page 40. Same functions can also be activated if you select the menu [Go to](#), see "Go to (Menu 15)" on page 74.




Screen saver

The phone automatically activates a screen saver in standby mode after a certain length of time if no phone function is used. See "Screen saver" on page 45. Press any key to deactivate the screen saver.

Wallpaper

You can set your phone to display a background picture, wallpaper, when the phone is in standby mode. See "Wallpaper" on page 44.

Essential indicators in standby mode

-  You have received one or several text or picture messages. See "Reading and replying to a SMS message or an e-mail" on page 22.
-  You have received one or several multimedia messages. See "Reading and replying to a multimedia message" on page 26.
-  The phone's keypad is locked. See "Keypad lock (Keyguard)" on page 8.



The phone does not ring for an incoming call or text message when *Incoming call alert* is set to *Off* and *Message alert tone* is set to *Off*. See "Tone settings" on page 45.



The alarm clock is set to *On*. See "Alarm clock" on page 52.



The countdown timer is running. See "Countdown timer" on page 59.



The stopwatch is running in the background. See "Stopwatch" on page 59.



When the GPRS connection mode *Always online* is selected and the GPRS service is available, the indicator is shown on the top left of the display. Refer to "GPRS connection" on page 65.



When a GPRS connection is established, the indicator is shown on the top left of the display. Refer to "GPRS connection" on page 65 and "Browsing the pages of a service" on page 68.





The GPRS connection is suspended (on hold), for example if there is an incoming or outgoing call during a GPRS dial-up connection. The indicator is shown on the top right of the display.



Infrared connection indicator, see "Infrared" on page 64.



All your calls are diverted to another number, *Divert all voice calls*. If you have two phone lines, the divert indicator for the first line is  and for the second line . See "Call divert" on page 41.

1 or 2

If you have two phone lines, the indicator displays the selected phone line. See "Line for outgoing calls" on page 42.



The loudspeaker has been activated, see "Options during a call" on page 12.



Calls are limited to a closed user group. See "Security settings" on page 46.



The timed profile is selected. See "Profiles (Menu 4)" on page 39.



A headset, handsfree, loopset or music stand enhancement is connected to the phone.

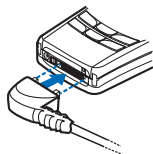
To enable the phone to show the time and date in standby mode, see "Clock" on page 40 and "Date" on page 40.

Headset

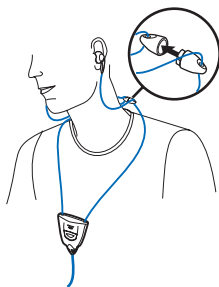


Warning: When using the stereo headset your ability to hear outside sounds may be affected. Do not use the stereo headset where it can endanger your safety.

Connect your headset to the Pop-Port connector as shown in the picture.



You can carry the stereo headset HDS-3 as shown in the picture.



■ Putting on the wrist strap

Thread the strap as shown in the picture and then tighten it.



2. Getting started

■ Installing the SIM card and the battery

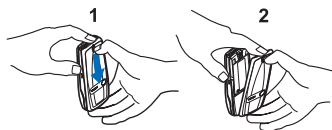
Keep all SIM cards out of the reach of small children. For availability and information on using SIM card services, contact your SIM card vendor. This may be the service provider, network operator, or other vendor.

The SIM card and its contacts can easily be damaged by scratches or bending, so be careful when handling, inserting or removing the card.

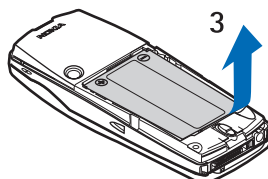
Before installing the SIM card, always make sure that the phone is switched off and disconnected from any enhancement and then remove the battery.

1. To remove the back cover from the phone:

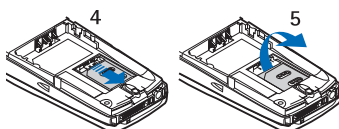
With the back of the phone facing you, push the back cover release button (1) and remove the cover from the phone (2).



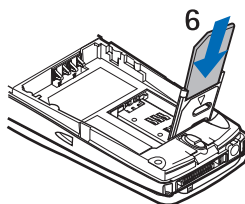
2. Remove the battery by lifting it from the end from the finger grip (3).



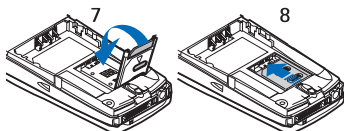
3. To release the SIM card holder, slide the card holder backwards (4) and open it by lifting (5).



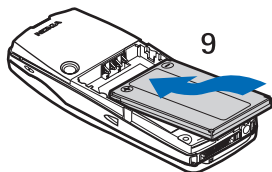
4. Insert the SIM card into the SIM card holder (6). Make sure that the SIM card is properly inserted and that the golden contact area on the card is facing downwards.



5. Close the SIM card holder (7) and slide it forwards to lock it (8).

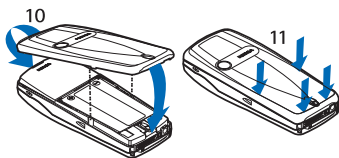


6. Replace the battery (9).



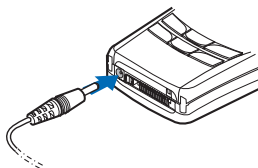
7. To replace the back cover:

First place the top of the back cover over the locking catch on the top of the phone (10). Direct the back cover towards the locking catches on both sides of the phone and press to lock the cover into place (11).



■ Charging the battery

1. Connect the lead from the charger to the socket on the bottom of your phone.



2. Connect the charger to an AC wall socket.

The text **Charging** is displayed briefly if the phone is switched on. If the battery is completely flat, it may take a few minutes before the charging indicator appears on the display or before any calls can be made.

You can use the phone while the charger is connected.

The charging time depends on the charger and the battery used. For example, charging a BLD-3 battery with the ACP-12 charger takes up to one hour and 30 minutes while the phone is in standby mode.

■ Switching the phone on and off

Press and hold the power key **Ⓚ**.

Note that if the phone displays *Insert SIM card* even though the SIM card is properly inserted, or *SIM card not supported*, contact your network operator or service provider. Your phone does not support 5-Volt SIM cards and the card may need to be changed.

- If the phone asks for a PIN code, key in the PIN code (displayed as ****), and press **OK**.

See also *PIN code request* in "Security settings" on page 46 and "Access codes" on page viii.

- If the phone asks for a security code, key in the security code (displayed as ****), and press **OK**. See also "Access codes" on page viii.



Your device has an internal antenna.



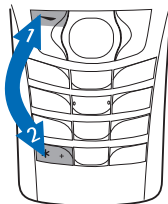
Note: As with any other radio transmitting device, do not touch the antenna unnecessarily when the device is switched on. Contact with the antenna affects call quality and may cause the device to operate at a higher power level than otherwise needed. Avoiding contact with the antenna area when operating the device optimises the antenna performance and the battery life.



■ Keypad lock (Keyguard)


You can lock the keypad to prevent the keys being accidentally pressed, for example, when your phone is in your handbag.


- Locking the keypad



In standby mode, press **Menu** and then ***+** within 1.5 seconds.


- **Unlocking the keypad**

Press **Unlock** and then  within 1.5 seconds.

To answer a call when the keyguard is on, press . During a call, the phone can be operated normally. When you end or reject the call, the keypad will automatically be locked.

For automatic keypad locking, see "Automatic keyguard" on page 43.

For locking the keypad during a call, see "Options during a call" on page 12.

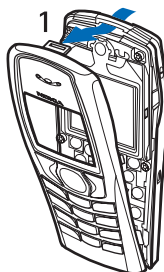
When the keyguard is on, calls still may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device. Key in the emergency number and press .

■ Changing the covers

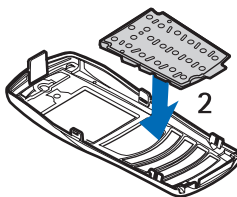


Note: Before removing the cover, always switch off the power and disconnect the charger and any other device. Avoid touching electronic components while changing the covers. Always store and use the device with the covers attached.

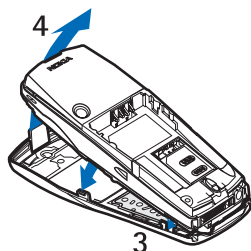
1. Remove the back cover from the phone. See step 1 in "Installing the SIM card and the battery" on page 6.
2. To remove the front cover, gently pull the locking catch on the top of the front cover from the locking hole in the phone (1) and remove the cover starting from the top.



3. Place the key mat on the new front cover (2).



4. To replace the front cover, first place the catches on the lower part of the cover into the corresponding holes on the phone (3) and then gently push the catch on the top of the cover through the locking hole on the top of the phone (4). Press the cover into place.



5. Replace the back cover of the phone. See step 7 in "Installing the SIM card and the battery" on page 6.

3. Call functions

■ Making a call

1. Key in the phone number, including the area code. If you key in an incorrect character, press **Clear** to delete it.
For international calls, press twice for the international prefix (the + character replaces the international access code) and then key in the country code, the area code without the leading 0, if necessary, and the phone number.
2. Press to call the number.
3. Press to end the call or to cancel the call attempt.

See also "Options during a call" on page 12.

Making a call using contacts

- To search for a name/phone number that you have saved in [Contacts](#), see "Searching for a name in contacts" on page 36. Press to call the number.

Last number redialling

- In standby mode, press once to access the list of the most recent 20 numbers that you called or attempted to call. Scroll to the number or name that you want, and press to call the number.

Calling your voice mailbox

- In standby mode, press and hold , or press and . If the phone asks for the voice mailbox number, key it in and press **OK**. See also "Voice messages" on page 29.

Speed dialling a phone number

Before you can use speed dialling, assign a phone number to one of the speed-dialling keys, from to , see "Speed dials" on page 38. Call the number in either of the following ways:

- Press the speed-dialling key that you want and then press .
- If [Speed dialling](#) is set to on, press and hold a speed-dialling key until the call is started. See "Speed dialling" on page 42.

■ Answering or rejecting an incoming call

Press to answer an incoming call and press to end the call. Press to reject an incoming call.

If you press **Silence**, only the ringing tone is muted. Then either answer or reject the call.



If a compatible headset supplied with the headset key is connected to the phone, you can answer and end a call by pressing the headset key.



Tip: If the *Divert if busy* function is activated to divert the calls, for example to your voice mailbox, rejecting an incoming call will also divert the call. See "Call divert" on page 41.

Note that when somebody is calling you, the phone shows the caller's name, phone number or the text *Private number* or *Call*. If more than one name is found in *Contacts* with the same seven last digits of the phone number as the caller's number, only the phone number will be displayed, if this is available. The phone may display an incorrect name, if the caller's number is not saved in *Contacts* but there is another name saved with the same seven last digits in the phone number as in the phone number of the caller.

Call waiting

During a call, press  to answer the waiting call (network service). The first call is put on hold. Press  to end the active call.

To activate the *Call waiting* function, see "Call waiting" on page 42.

Options during a call

Many of the options that you can use during a call are network services. For availability, contact your network operator or service provider.

Press **Options** during a call for some of the following options:

- *Mute* or *Unmute*, *End call*, *End all calls*, *Contacts*, *Menu* and *Hold* or *Unhold*, *New call*, *Private*, *Answer* and *Reject*.
- *Conference* to make a conference call that allows up to six persons to take part in a conference call. During a call, make a call to a new participant (*New call*). The first call is put on hold. When the new call has been answered, select *Conference* to include the first participant in the conference call. To have a private conversation with one of the participants, select *Private* and select the desired participant. To rejoin the conference call after a private conversation, select *Conference*.
- *Lock keypad* to activate the keypad lock.

- **Send DTMF** to send DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-Frequency) tone strings, for example passwords or bank account numbers. The DTMF system is used by all touch-tone telephones. Key in the DTMF string or search for it in **Contacts** and press **OK**. Note that you can key in the wait character w and the pause character p by repeatedly pressing *** +**.
- **Swap** to switch between the active call and the call on hold, **Transfer** to connect a call on hold to an active call, and disconnect yourself from the calls.
- **Loudspeaker** to use your phone as a loudspeaker during a call. Do not hold the phone to your ear during loudspeaker operation. To activate/deactivate the loudspeaker, select **Loudspeaker/Handset** or press **Loudsp./Handset**, respectively. The loudspeaker is automatically deactivated when you end the call or call attempt, or connect the handsfree unit or headset to the phone.

If you have connected a compatible handsfree unit or the headset to the phone, **Handset** in the options list is replaced with **Handsfree** or **Headset** and the selection key **Handset** with **Handsfr.** or **Headset**, respectively.







Warning: Do not hold the device near your ear when the loudspeaker is in use, because the volume may be extremely loud.

Using the loudspeaker with the radio, see "Using the radio" on page 48.

4. Writing text

You can key in text, for example, when writing messages, using traditional or predictive text input.


When you are writing text, the predictive text input is indicated by  and the traditional text input by  at the top left of the display. The character case is indicated by **Abc**, **abc**, or **ABC** next to the text input indicator. You can change the character case by pressing . The number mode is indicated by **123**, and you can change between the letter and number mode by pressing and holding .

■ Setting predictive text input on or off

When writing text, press **Options** and select *Dictionary*.



- To set the predictive text input on, select a language in the dictionary options list. Predictive text input is only available for the languages on the list.
- To revert to traditional text input, select *Dictionary off*.



Tip: To quickly set the predictive text input on or off when writing text, press  twice, or press and hold **Options**.






■ Using predictive text input

You can key in any letter with a single keypress. The predictive text input is based on a built-in dictionary to which you can also add new words.

1. Start writing a word using the keys  to . Press each key only once for one letter. The word changes after each keystroke.





Example: To write **Nokia** when the English dictionary is selected,

press , , ,  and .

To insert a number while in letter mode, press and hold the desired number key.

For more instructions for writing text, see "Tips for writing text" on page 15.


2. When you have finished writing the word and it is correct, confirm it by adding a space with  or by pressing any of the scroll keys. Pressing a scroll key also moves the cursor.

If the word is not correct, press  repeatedly or press **Options** and select *Matches*. When the word that you want appears, confirm it.



If the ? character is displayed after the word, the word you intended to write is not in the dictionary. To add the word to the dictionary, press **Spell**, key in the word (traditional text input is used) and press **Save**. When the dictionary becomes full, the new word replaces the oldest one that was added.

3. Start writing the next word.

Writing compound words

Key in the first part of the word and confirm it by pressing . Write the last part of the word and confirm the word.

Using traditional text input

Press a number key,  to , repeatedly until the desired character appears. Not all characters available under a number key are printed on the key. The characters available depend on the language selected in the *Language* menu, see "Language" on page 42.

To insert a number while in letter mode, press and hold the desired number key.






- If the next letter you want is located on the same key as the present one, wait until the cursor appears, or press any of the scroll keys and then key in the letter.
- The most common punctuation marks and special characters are available under the number key

.



More instructions for writing text, see "Tips for writing text" on page 15.

Tips for writing text






The following functions may also be available for writing text:

- To insert a space, press .
- To move the cursor to the left, right, down or up, press the scroll keys , ,  or , respectively.
- To delete a character to the left of the cursor, press **Clear**. Press and hold **Clear** to delete the characters more quickly.

To delete all the characters at once when writing a message, press **Options** and select *Clear text*.

- To insert a word when using the predictive text input, press **Options** and select *Insert word*. Write the word using the traditional text input and press **Save**. The word is also added to the dictionary.
- To insert a special character when using the traditional text input, press , or when using the predictive text input, press and hold , or press **Options** and select *Insert symbol*.

Press any of the scroll keys to scroll to a character and press **Use** to select the character.

You can also scroll to a character by pressing , ,  or , and select the character by pressing .

The following options are available when writing text messages:



- To insert a phone number while in letter mode, press **Options** and select *Insert number*. Key in the phone number or search for it in *Contacts* and press **OK**.
- To insert a name from *Contacts*, press **Options** and select *Insert contact*. To insert a phone number or a text item attached to the name, press **Options** and select *View details*.

5. Using the menu

The phone offers you an extensive range of functions, which are grouped into menus. Most of the menu functions are provided with a brief help text. To view the help text, scroll to the menu function you want and wait for 15 seconds. To exit the help text, press **Back**. See "Help text activation" on page 43.



■ Accessing a menu function

By scrolling

1. To access the menu, press **Menu**.
2. Scroll with  or  through the menu (or with any of the scroll keys if the grid menu view is selected), and select, for example, *Settings* by pressing **Select**. To change the menu view, see "Menu view" on page 44.
3. If the menu contains submenus, select the one that you want, for example *Call settings*.
4. If the selected submenu contains further submenus, repeat step 3. Select the next submenu, for example *Anykey answer*.
5. Select the setting of your choice.
6. Press **Back** to return to the previous menu level, and **Exit** to exit the menu.

By using a shortcut

The menus, submenus and setting options are numbered and you can access some of them by using their shortcut number.

To access the menu, press **Menu**. Key in quickly, within two seconds, the index number of the menu function you want to access. Note that to access the menu functions in menu 1, press **Menu** and key in  and  and then key in the rest of the desired shortcut number.

Press **Back** to return to the previous menu level, and **Exit** to exit the menu.

■ List of menu functions

1. Messages



1. Text messages
2. Multimedia msgs.
3. Chat
4. Voice messages
5. Info messages
6. Message settings
7. Service commands

2. Call register



1. Missed calls
2. Received calls
3. Dialed numbers
4. Delete recent call lists
5. Call duration
6. Call costs
7. GPRS data counter
8. GPRS connection timer

3. Contacts



1. Search
2. Add contact
3. Delete
4. Copy
5. Settings
6. Speed dials
7. Info numbers¹
8. Service numbers¹
9. My numbers²
10. Caller groups²

4. Profiles



1. General
2. Silent
3. Meeting
4. Outdoor
5. Pager

5. Settings



1. Personal shortcuts
2. Time and date settings
3. Call settings
4. Phone settings
5. Display settings
6. Tone settings
7. Enhancement settings³
8. Security settings
9. Restore factory settings

6. Radio



7. Camera



1. Standard photo
2. Portrait photo
3. Night mode
4. Self-timer
5. Settings

1. Shown if supported by your SIM card. For availability, contact your network operator or service provider.

2. If Info numbers, Service numbers or both are not supported, the number of this menu item changes accordingly.

3. This menu is shown only if the phone is or has been connected to a compatible enhancement available for the phone.

8. Gallery

1. View folders
2. Add folder
3. Delete folder
4. Rename folder
5. Gallery downloads

**9. Organiser**

1. Alarm clock
2. Calendar
3. To-do list

**10. Games**

1. Select game
2. Game downloads
3. Memory
4. Settings

**11. Applications**

1. Select application
2. App. downloads
3. Memory

**12. Extras**

1. Calculator
2. Countdown timer
3. Stopwatch
4. Wallet
5. Synchronisation

**13. Connectivity**

1. Infrared
2. GPRS

**14. Services**

1. Home
2. Bookmarks
3. Download links
4. Service inbox
5. Settings
6. Go to address
7. Clear the cache

**15. Go to****16. SIM services¹**

1. Only shown if supported by your SIM card. The name and contents may vary depending on the SIM card.

6. Menu functions

■ Messages (Menu 1)



You can read, write, send and save text, multimedia and e-mail messages. All messages are organised into folders.

Before you can send any text, picture, or e-mail message, you need to save your message centre number, see "Message settings" on page 29.



Important: E-mail messages or multimedia message objects may contain viruses or otherwise be harmful to your device or PC. Do not open any attachment if you are not sure of the trustworthiness of the sender.



Note: When sending messages, your device may display the words "*Message Sent*". This is an indication that the message has been sent by your device to the message centre number programmed into your device. This is not an indication that the message has been received at the intended destination. For more details about messaging services, check with your service provider.

Text messages (SMS)

Using SMS (Short Message Service), your phone can send and receive multi-part messages, which consist of several ordinary text messages (network service). Sending multipart messages may affect invoicing. Consult your service provider for more details.

You can also send and receive text messages that contain pictures.

Your device supports the sending of text messages beyond the normal 160-character limit. If your message exceeds 160 characters, it will be sent as a series of two or more messages.

The number of available characters / the current part number of a multi-part message are shown on the top right of the display, for example 120/2.

Note that using special (Unicode) characters such as ã, â, á, ì take up more space.




Note: Picture message function can be used only if it is supported by your network operator or service provider. Only devices that offer picture message features can receive and display picture messages.

Writing and sending messages

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Create message*.



Tip: To start writing messages quickly, press  in standby mode.

2. Key in a message. See "Writing text" on page 14. To insert text templates or a picture into the message, see "Templates" on page 24. Each picture message is made up of several text messages. Therefore, sending one picture message may cost more than sending one text message.
3. To send the message, press **Options** and select *Send*.
4. Enter the recipient's phone number or search for the phone number in *Contacts*.

Press **OK** to send the message.

Options for sending a message

After you have written a message, press **Options** and select *Sending options*.

- To send a message to several recipients, select *Send to many*. When you have sent the message to everyone you want to send it to, press **Done**.
- To send a message using a distribution list, select *Send to list*.
To create a distribution list, see "Distribution lists" on page 23.
- To send a message using a message profile, select *Sending profile* and then the desired message profile.
To define a message profile, see "Message settings" on page 29.


Writing and sending e-mail


Before you can send an e-mail via SMS, you need to save the settings for sending e-mail, see "Message settings" on page 29. To check e-mail service availability and to subscribe to the service, contact your network operator or service provider. To save an e-mail address in *Contacts*, see "Saving multiple numbers and text items per name" on page 35.

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Create SMS e-mail*.
2. Key in the recipient's e-mail address or search for it in *Contacts* and press **OK**.
3. If you wish, you can key in a subject for the e-mail and press **OK**.

4. Key in the e-mail message. See "Writing text" on page 14. The total number of characters that you can key in is shown on the top right of the display. The e-mail address and subject are included in the total number of characters.
See also "Inserting a text template into a message or into an e-mail" on page 24. Pictures cannot be inserted.
5. To send the e-mail, press **Options** and select *Send e-mail*. If you have not saved the settings for sending e-mails, the phone asks for the number of the e-mail server.
Press **OK** to send the e-mail.

Reading and replying to a SMS message or an e-mail

When you have received a message or an e-mail, the indicator  and the number of new messages followed by *... messages received* are shown.


The blinking  indicates that the message memory is full. Before you can receive new messages, delete some of your old messages in the *Inbox* folder.

The text messages function uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

1. Press **Show** to view the new message, or press **Exit** to view it later.

Reading the message later:

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Inbox*.

2. If more than one message has been received, select the one that you want to read. An unread message is indicated by  in front of it.
3. While reading or viewing the message, press **Options**.

You can select an option, for example, to delete, forward or edit the message as a text message or an e-mail, rename the message you are reading or to move it to another folder.

Select *Copy to calendar* to copy text at the beginning of the message to your phone's calendar as a reminder note for the current day.

Select *Message details* to view, if available, the sender's name and phone number, the message centre used, and the date and time of receipt.

Select *Use detail* to extract numbers, e-mail addresses and website addresses from the current message.

When reading a picture message, select *Save picture* to save the picture in the *Templates* folder.

4. Select *Reply* to reply to a message. Select *Original text* to include the original message in the reply, or select a standard answer to be included in the reply, or select *Empty screen*.

When replying to an e-mail, confirm or edit the e-mail address and subject first. Then write your reply message.

5. Press **Options**, select *Send*, and press **OK** to send the message to the displayed number.

Inbox and sent items folders

The phone saves incoming text messages in the *Inbox* folder and sent messages in the *Sent items* folder of the *Text messages* submenu.

Text messages that you wish to send later can be saved in the *Archive*, *My folders* or *Templates* folder.

Distribution lists

If you need to send messages frequently to a fixed group of recipients, you can define a distribution list for that purpose. You can save these distribution lists in the phone's memory. Note that the phone sends the message separately to each recipient on the list. Therefore, sending a message using a

distribution list may cost more than to send a message to one recipient.

Make sure that the contacts you want to add to the distribution lists, are saved in the phone's internal contact memory.

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Distribution lists*. The names of the available distribution lists are shown.



- If you have not saved any lists, press **Add** to create one.
 - Key in the name for the list and press **OK**. Press **Options**, and select *View list*. Press **Add** and select a contact from the phone's contact memory. To add more contacts to the created list, press **Options**, select *Add contact* and select a new contact.
- Otherwise, scroll to a list, press **Options** and you can select
 - *View list* to view the contacts on the selected list. Press **Options** and you can also delete or view details of a selected contact or add a new contact.
 - *Add list* to create a distribution list.
 - *Rename list* to change the name of the selected list.
 - *Clear list* to delete all names and phone numbers from the selected list.

- *Delete list* to delete the selected distribution list.

If the message cannot be sent to certain recipients on the distribution list, select *Undelivered*. Press **Options** and select

- *Resend to list* to resend the message to the recipients on the *Undelivered* list.
- *View list* to view the list of the recipients to whom the latest message sending failed.
- *Delete list* to delete the *Undelivered* list.
- *View message* to view the failed message.

Templates


Your phone includes text templates, indicated by , and picture templates, indicated by .

To access the template list, press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Templates*.

Inserting a text template into a message or into an e-mail

- When you are writing or replying to a message or an e-mail, press **Options**. Select *Use template* and select the template that you want to insert.

Inserting a picture into a text message

- When you are writing or replying to a message, press **Options**. Select *Insert picture* and select a picture to view it. Press **Insert** to insert the picture into your message. The  indicator in the header of the message indicates that a picture has been attached. The number of characters that you can enter in a message, depends on the size of the picture.

To view the text and the picture together before sending the message, press **Options** and select *Preview*.

Archive folder and My folders

To organise your messages, you can move some of them to the *Archive* folder, or add new folders for your messages.

While reading a message, press **Options**. Select *Move*, scroll to the folder that you want to move the message to and press **Select**.

To add or delete a folder, press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *My folders*.

- To add a folder, press **Options** and select *Add folder*.
- To delete a folder, scroll to the folder that you want to delete, press **Options** and select *Delete folder*.

Multimedia messages



Note: Only devices that offer compatible multimedia message or e-mail features can receive and display multimedia messages.

A multimedia message can contain text, sound and a picture. The phone supports multimedia messages that are up to 45 kB in size. If the maximum size is exceeded, the phone may not be able to receive the message. Depending on the network, you may receive a text message that includes an Internet address where you can view the multimedia message.

If the message contains a picture, the phone scales it down to fit the display area.

The default setting of the multimedia message service is generally on.

The appearance of a multimedia message may vary depending on the receiving device.

Multimedia messaging supports the following formats:

- Picture: JPEG, GIF, PNG, and BMP.
- Sound: Scalable Polyphonic MIDI (SP-MIDI) and monophonic ringing tones.



The phone does not necessarily support all variations of the aforementioned file formats. If a received message contains any unsupported elements, they may be replaced with the file name and the text *Object format not supported*.

Note that you are not able to receive any multimedia messages if you have a call in progress, a game or another Java application running, or an active browsing session over GSM data (see "Keying in the service settings manually" on page 67). Because delivery of multimedia messages can fail for a variety of reasons, do not rely solely upon them for essential communications.

Writing and sending a multimedia message

To set the settings for multimedia messaging, see "Settings for multimedia messages" on page 31. To check availability and to subscribe to the multimedia messaging service, contact your network operator or service provider.


1. Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Multimedia msgs.* and *Create message*.
2. Key in a message. See "Writing text" on page 14.

To insert a picture or a sound clip, press **Options**, and select *Insert image* or *Insert sound clip*, respectively. The list of available folders in the *Gallery* is shown. Open a specific folder, scroll to the desired picture or sound, press **Options** and select *Insert*. The  or  indicator in the header of the message indicates that a picture or sound has been attached.

To insert a name from *Contacts*, press **Options**, select *More options* and *Insert contact*. Scroll to the desired name, press **Options** and select *Insert contact*.

To insert a number, press **Options**, select *More options* and *Insert number*. Key in the number or search for it in *Contacts*, and press **OK**.



3. To view the message before sending it, press **Options** and select *Preview*.
4. To send the message, press **Options** and select *Send to number* (or *Send to e-mail* or *Send to many*).
5. Enter the recipient's phone number (or e-mail address) or search for it in *Contacts*. Press **OK** and the message is moved to the *Outbox* folder for sending.


It takes more time to send a multimedia message than to send a text message. While the multimedia message is being sent, the animated indicator  is displayed and you can use other functions on the phone. If there is an interruption while the message is being sent, the phone tries to resend it a few times. If this fails, the message will remain in the *Outbox* folder and you can try to resend it later.

The messages that you have sent will be saved in the *Sent items* folder if the setting *Save sent messages* is set to *Yes*. See "Settings for multimedia messages" on page 31. This is not an indication that the message has been received at the intended destination.

Copyright protections may prevent some images, ringing tones, and other content from being copied, modified, transferred or forwarded.

Reading and replying to a multimedia message

When your phone is receiving a multimedia message, the animated indicator  is displayed. When the message has been received, the indicator  and the text *Multimedia message received* are shown.

The blinking  indicates that the memory for multimedia messages is full, see "Multimedia messages memory full" on page 28.

The multimedia message function uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

1. Press **Show** to view the message, or press **Exit** to view it later.

Reading the message later: Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Multimedia msgs.* and *Inbox*.

2. Scroll to view the message. Press **Options** and some of the following options may be available:

- *Delete message* to delete a saved message.
- *Reply* or *Reply to all* to reply to the message. To send the reply, refer to "Writing and sending a multimedia message" on page 25
- *Forward to no.*, *Forward to e-mail* or *Send to many* to forward the message.
- *Edit* to edit a message. You can only edit messages you have created. See "Writing and sending a multimedia message" on page 25.
- *Message details* to view the subject, size and the type of message.

- *Details* to view the details of the attached image or sound.
- *Save sound clip* to save the ringing tone in the *Gallery*.
- *Save image* to save the picture in the *Gallery*.

Refer also to the file options in *Gallery*, see "Gallery (Menu 8)" on page 50.

Inbox, Outbox, Saved and Sent items folders


The phone saves the multimedia messages that have been received in the *Inbox* folder of the *Multimedia msgs.* submenu.

Multimedia messages that have not yet been sent are moved to the *Outbox* folder of the *Multimedia msgs.* submenu.

The multimedia messages that you wish to send later, can be saved in the *Saved items* folder of the *Multimedia msgs.* submenu.

The multimedia messages that have been sent are saved in the *Sent items* folder of the *Multimedia msgs.* submenu if the setting *Save sent messages* is set to *Yes*. See "Settings for multimedia messages" on page 31.

Multimedia messages memory full

When you have a new multimedia message waiting and the memory for the messages is full, the indicator  blinks and *Multimedia memory full, view waiting msg.* is shown. To view the waiting message, press **Show**. To save the message, press **Options**, select *Save message* and delete old messages by first selecting the folder and then the old message to be deleted.

To discard the waiting message, press **Exit** and **Yes**. If you press **No**, you can view the message.

Deleting messages

1. To delete text messages, press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Text messages* and *Delete messages*.

To delete all messages from all folders, select *All messages* and when *Delete all messages from all folders?* is displayed, press **OK**. If the folders contain unread messages, the phone will ask whether you want to delete them also.

To delete multimedia messages, press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Multimedia msgs.* and *Delete messages*.

2. To delete all messages from a folder, select the folder from which you want to delete the messages and press **OK**. If the folder contains unread messages, the phone will ask whether you want to delete them also.

Chat

You can have a conversation with another person using this faster text messaging application (network service). You cannot save received or sent messages, but you can view them while chatting. Each chat message is sent and priced as a separate text message.

1. To start a chat session, press **Menu**, select *Messages* and *Chat*. Key in or search the *Contacts* for the phone number of the person with whom you want to start a chat session and press **OK**.

Another way to start a chat session: When you have received a message, press **Show** to read it. To start a chat session, press **Options** and select *Chat*.

2. Key in your nickname for the chat session and press **OK**.
3. Write your chat message, see "Writing text" on page 14.
4. To send the message, press **Options** and select *Send*.

5. The reply message from the other person is shown above your original message.

To reply to the message, press **OK** and repeat steps 3 and 4.

6. To end the chat session, press **OK** and press **Options** and select *Quit*.

To view the most recent messages of the current chat session, press **Options** and select *Chat history*. The messages that you sent are indicated by "<" and your nickname and the messages that you received are indicated by ">", and the sender's nickname. Press **Back** to return to the message you are currently writing. To edit your nickname, select the option *Chat name*.

Voice messages


The voice mailbox is a network service and you may need to subscribe to it. For more information and for the voice mailbox number, contact your service provider.

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages* and *Voice messages*. Select

- *Listen to voice messages* to call your voice mailbox at the phone number that you have saved in the *Voice mailbox number* menu.

If you have two phone lines available (network service), each phone line may have its own voice mailbox number. Refer to "Line for outgoing calls" on page 42.

- *Voice mailbox number* to key in, search for or edit your voice mailbox number and press **OK** to save it.

If supported by the network, the indicator  will show new voice messages. Press **Listen** to call your voice mailbox number.

Info messages

With the info message network service you can receive messages on various topics from your service provider. These messages may include, for example, weather or traffic conditions. For availability, topics and the relevant topic numbers, contact your service provider.

Message settings

The message settings affect the sending, receiving and viewing of messages.

Settings for text and e-mail messages

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Message settings*, *Text messages* and *Sending profile*.
2. If more than one message profile set is supported by your SIM card, select the set you want to change.
 - Select *Message centre number* to save the phone number of the message centre that is required for sending text messages. You will receive this number from your service provider.
 - Select *Messages sent via* to select the message type *Text*, *E-mail*, *Paging* or *Fax*.
 - Select *Message validity* to select the length of time for which the network should attempt to deliver your message.
 - For message type *Text*, select *Default recipient number* to save a default number for sending messages for this profile.
For message type *E-mail*, select *E-mail server* to save the e-mail server number.
 - Select *Delivery reports* to ask the network to send delivery

reports about your messages (network service).

- Select *Use GPRS* and select *Yes* to set GPRS as the preferred SMS bearer. Also, set the *GPRS connection* to *Always online*, see "GPRS connection" on page 65.
- Select *Reply via same centre* to allow the recipient of your message to send you a reply via your message centre (network service).
- Select *Rename sending profile* to change the name of the selected message profile. The message profile sets are only displayed if your SIM card supports more than one set.

Overwrite settings

When the text message memory is full, the phone cannot receive or send any new messages. However, you can set the phone to automatically replace old text messages in the *Inbox* and *Sent items* folders with the new ones.

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Message settings*, *Text messages* and *Overwriting in inbox* or *Overwriting in sent items*. Select *Allowed* to set the phone to replace the old text messages with new ones in the *Inbox* or the *Sent items* folder, respectively.



Settings for multimedia messages

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Message settings* and *Multimedia msgs.*. Select

- *Save sent messages.* Select *Yes* to set the phone to save sent multimedia messages in the *Sent items* folder. If you select *No*, the sent messages are not saved.
- *Delivery reports* to ask the network to send delivery reports about your messages (network service)
- *Scale image down* to define the image size for the multimedia messages you are writing.
- *Allow multimedia reception.* Choose *No*, *Yes* or *In home network* to use the multimedia service. If you choose *In home network*, you cannot receive multimedia messages when outside your home network. The default setting is *In home network*.
- *Incoming multimedia messages.* Select *Retrieve* to set the phone to automatically fetch newly received multimedia messages, or select *Reject* if you do not wish to receive multimedia messages. This setting is not shown if the *Allow multimedia reception* is set to *No*.

- *Connection settings.* Define connection settings for retrieving multimedia messages. Activate the set in which you want to save the connection settings and then edit the active settings.

Select each of the settings one by one and key in all the required settings. Contact your network operator or service provider for the the settings.

- *Settings' name.* Key in the new name for the connection set and press **OK**.
- *Homepage.* Key in the homepage address of the service provider that you want to use, press  for a dot, and press **OK**.
- *Session mode.* Select *Permanent* or *Temporary*.
- *Data bearer.* Select *GPRS*.
- *Bearer settings* to set the settings for the selected bearer.
 - *GPRS access point.* Key in the access point name to establish a connection to a GPRS network and press **OK**.
 - *IP address.* Key in the address, press  for a dot, and press **OK**.

- **Authentication type.** Select *Secure* or *Normal*.
- **User name.** Key in the user name and press **OK**.
- **Password.** Key in the password and press **OK**.
- **Allow adverts.** You can receive or reject advertisements. This setting is not shown if the *Allow multimedia reception* is set to *No*.

To receive the multimedia connection settings as an OTA message

You may receive the multimedia connection settings as an OTA message from the network operator or service provider. For more information, contact your network operator or service provider.

Font size setting

To select the font size for reading and writing messages, press **Menu**, and select *Messages*, *Message settings*, *Other settings* and *Font size*.

Service commands

Press **Menu**, and select *Messages* and *Service commands*. Key in and send service requests (also known as USSD commands), such as activation commands for network services, to your service provider.

■ Call register (Menu 2)



The phone registers the phone numbers of missed, received and dialled calls, and the approximate length and cost of your calls.

The phone registers missed and received calls only if the network supports these functions, the phone is switched on and within the network's service area.


When you press **Options** in the *Missed calls*, *Received calls* and *Dialled numbers* menu, you can, for example, view the date and the time of the call, edit or delete the phone number from the list, save the number in *Contacts* or send a message to the number.

Recent calls lists

Press **Menu**, and select *Call register* and then select

- *Missed calls* to view the list of the last ten phone numbers from which somebody has tried to call you (network service). The number in front of the (name or) phone number indicates the amount of call attempts from that caller.



Tip: When a note about missed calls is displayed, press **List** to access the list of phone numbers. Scroll to the number you would like to call back and press .

- **Received calls** to view the list of the last ten phone numbers from which you have most recently accepted calls (network service).
- **Dialled numbers** to view the list of the 20 phone numbers that you have most recently called or attempted to call. See also "Last number redialling" on page 11.
- **Delete recent call lists** to delete the recent calls lists. Select whether you want to delete all the phone numbers in the recent calls lists, or only those numbers in the missed calls, received calls or dialled numbers lists. You cannot undo the operation.

Call counters and call timers



Note: The actual invoice for calls and services from your service provider may vary, depending on network features, rounding off for billing, taxes and so forth.

Press **Menu**, and select **Call register** and then select

- **Call duration**, scroll to view the approximate duration of your incoming and outgoing calls in hours, minutes and seconds. The security code is required to clear the timers.

If you have two phone lines available (network service), each phone line has its own call duration timers. The timers of the currently selected line are displayed. Refer to "Line for outgoing calls" on page 42.

- **Call costs** (network service). Select **Last call units** or **All calls' units** to check the cost of your most recent call or all calls in terms of units specified within the **Show costs in** function.

Select **Call cost settings** and select **Clear counters** to clear the counters, or select **Show costs in** to set the phone to show the remaining talk time in terms of charging units, **Units**, or units of currency, **Currency**. Contact your service provider for charging unit prices.

Select **Call cost limit** to limit the cost of your calls to a certain amount of charging units or units of currency. The PIN2 code is required for the call cost settings.



Note: When no more charging units or currency units are left, calls may only be possible to the official emergency number programmed into the device.

- **GPRS data counter.** Scroll to check the amounts of data that were sent or received in the last session, data sent and received in total, and to clear the counters. The counter unit is a byte. The security code is required to clear the counters.
- **GPRS connection timer.** Scroll to check the duration of the last GPRS connection or the total GPRS connection time. You can also clear the timers. The security code is required to clear the timers.

■ Contacts (Menu 3)




You can save names and phone numbers (contacts) in the phone's memory and in the SIM card's memory.

- The phone's memory may save up to 500 names with numbers and text notes about each name. You can also save an image for a certain number of names. The number of names that can be saved depends on the length of the names, and the number and

length of the phone numbers and text items.

Contacts use shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

- The phone supports SIM cards that can save up to 250 names and phone numbers. Names and numbers saved in the SIM card's memory, are indicated by .

Selecting settings for contacts

Press **Menu** and select **Contacts** and **Settings**. Select

- **Memory in use** to select the memory you want to use for your contacts. To recall names and numbers from both memories for contacts, select **Phone and SIM**. In that case, the names and numbers will be saved in the phone's memory.
- **Contacts view** to select how the names, numbers and images in contacts are displayed.
- **Memory status** to see how many names and phone numbers are currently saved and how many can still be saved in the selected memory for contacts.

Saving names and phone numbers (Add name)

Names and numbers will be saved in the used memory, see "Selecting settings for contacts" above.

1. Press **Menu** and select **Contacts** and **Add contact**.
2. Key in the name and press **OK**. See "Using traditional text input" on page 15.
3. Key in the phone number, and press **OK**. To key in the numbers, see "Making a call" on page 11.
4. When the name and number are saved, press **Done**.



Tip: Quick save In standby mode, key in the phone number. Press **Options**, and select **Save**. Key in the name, press **OK** and **Done**.

Saving multiple numbers and text items per name

You can save different types of phone numbers and short text items per name in the phone's internal memory for contacts.

The first number saved is automatically set as the default number and it is indicated with a frame around the number type indicator, for example . When you select a name from contacts, for example to make a call, the default number is used unless you select another number.

1. Make sure that the memory in use is either **Phone** or **Phone and SIM**. See "Selecting settings for contacts" on page 34.
2. To access the list of names and phone numbers, press in standby mode.
3. Scroll to the name saved in the phone's internal memory for the contact to which you want to add a new number or text item, and press **Details**.
4. Press **Options** and select **Add number** or **Add detail**.
5. Select one of the following number types **General**, **Mobile**, **Home**, **Office** and **Fax**, or text types **E-mail address**, **Web address**, **Postal address** and **Note**.

To change the number or text type, select **Change type** in the options list.


6. Key in the number or text item and press **OK** to save it.
7. Press **Back** and then **Exit** to return to standby mode.

Changing the default number

Press in standby mode, scroll to the name you want and press **Details**. Scroll to the number you want to set as the default number. Press **Options** and select **Set as default**.





Adding an image to a name or number in contacts

You can add an image in supported format to a name or number saved in the phone's internal memory.

Press  in standby mode, scroll to the name (and number) you want to add an image to and press **Details**. Press **Options** and select *Add image*. The phone opens the list of folders in the *Gallery*. Scroll to the desired image, press **Options** and select *Save to contacts*. A copy of the image is added to the contact.


Searching for a name in contacts


1. Press **Menu** and select *Contacts* and *Search*.
2. You can key in the first characters of the name you are searching for in the pop-up window.

Press  and  to scroll through the names in the list, and  and  to move the cursor in the pop-up window.

3. Scroll to the name you want, and press **Details**. Scroll to view the details of the selected name.



Tip: To quickly find a name and phone number, press  in standby mode. Key in the first letter(s) of the name, and/or scroll to the name you want.

Tip: To quickly view a specific name with the default phone number, press and hold  at the name while scrolling through the names.

Editing a name, number or text item or changing an image

Search for the name (and number) you want to edit and press **Details**. Scroll to the name, number, text item or image, and press **Options**. Select *Edit name*, *Edit number*, *Edit detail* or *Change image* and edit the name, number or text or change the image and press **OK**.


Deleting names, numbers and images

Press **Menu** and select *Contacts* and *Delete*. Deleting a name and number will also delete an image attached to it.

- To delete names and numbers one by one, select *One by one* and scroll to the name (and number) you want to delete. Press **Delete** and press **OK** to confirm.

- To delete names and numbers in contacts all at once, select **Delete all** and then scroll to either of the memories **Phone** or **SIM card** and press **Delete**. Press **OK** and confirm with the security code.

Deleting numbers, text items or images

Press  in standby mode, scroll to the desired name (and number) and press **Details**. Scroll to the number or text item you want to delete, press **Options** and select **Delete number** or **Delete detail**, respectively. If you have an image attached to the name or number and you want to delete it, press **Options** and select **Delete image**. Deleting an image from contacts does not delete it from **Gallery**.

Copying contacts

You can copy names and phone numbers from the phone's memory to your SIM card's memory and vice versa. Note that any text items saved in the phone's internal memory, such as e-mail addresses, will not be copied to the SIM card.

1. Press **Menu** and select **Contacts** and **Copy**.
2. Select the copying direction, **From phone to SIM card** or **From SIM card to phone**.
3. Select **One by one**, **All** or **Default numbers**.
 - If you select **One by one**, scroll to the name you want to copy and press **Copy**.
Default numbers is shown if you copy from the phone to the SIM card. Only the default numbers will be copied.
4. To choose whether you want to keep or delete the original names and numbers, select **Keep original** or **Move original**.
 - If you select **All** or **Default numbers**, press **OK** when **Start copying?** or **Start moving?** is displayed.

Sending and receiving a business card

You can send and receive a person's contact information from a compatible device as a business card either via IR or as an Over The Air (OTA) message if supported by the network.

Receiving a business card

To receive a business card via IR, make sure that your phone is ready to receive data through its IR port, see "Infrared" on page 64. The user of the other phone can now send the name and phone number via Infrared.

When you have received a business card via IR or as an OTA message, press **Show**. Press **Save** to save the business card in the phone's memory. To discard the business card, press **Exit** and then **OK**.

Sending a business card

You can send a business card via IR or as an OTA message to a compatible phone or other compatible device which supports the vCard standard.

1. To send a business card, search for the name and phone number you want to send from contacts, press **Details** and **Options** and select *Send bus. card*.
2. To send the business card via IR, make sure that the other phone or the PC is set up to receive data via its IR port and select *Via infrared*.

To send the business card as an Over The Air (OTA) message, select *Via text message*.

Speed dials


To assign a number to a speed-dialling key, press **Menu** and select *Contacts* and *Speed dials* and scroll to the speed-dialling key number that you want.

Press **Assign**, press **Search**, and select first the name and then the number you want to assign. If a number has already been assigned to the key, press **Options**, and you can view, change or delete the assigned number. If the *Speed dialling* function is off, the phone asks whether you want to activate it. Press **Yes** to activate the function. Refer to "Speed dialling" on page 42.

To make a call using the speed-dialling keys, see "Speed dialling a phone number" on page 11.

Info numbers and service numbers

Your service provider may have included information numbers or service numbers in your SIM card.

Press **Menu** and select *Contacts* and *Info numbers* or *Service numbers*. Scroll through a category to an information number, or to a service number, and press  to call the number.

My numbers

The phone numbers assigned to your SIM card are saved in *My numbers* if this is allowed by the card. To view the numbers press **Menu** and select *Contacts* and *My numbers*. Scroll to the desired name or number, and press **View**.

Caller groups

You can arrange the names and phone numbers saved in [Contacts](#) into caller groups. For each caller group, you can set the phone to sound a specific ringing tone and show a selected graphic on the display when you receive a call from a phone number in the group, see below. To set the phone to ring only upon calls from identified phone numbers belonging to a selected caller group, see [Alert for](#) in "Tone settings" on page 45.

Press **Menu** and select [Contacts](#) and [Caller groups](#) and select the desired caller group. Select

- [Group name](#), key in a new name for the caller group and press **OK**.
- [Group ringing tone](#) and select the ringing tone for the group. [Default](#) is the ringing tone selected for the currently active profile.
- [Group logo](#) and select [On](#) to set the phone to display the group logo, [Off](#) not to display it, or [View](#) to view the logo.
- [Group members](#) to add a name to the caller group. If there are no names in the group, press **Add**, or otherwise, press **Options** and select [Add contact](#). Scroll to the name you want to add to the group and press **Add**.

To remove a name from a caller group, scroll to the name you want to remove, and press **Options** and select [Remove contact](#).

Profiles (Menu 4)



Your phone has various setting groups, profiles, for which you can customise the phone tones for different events and environments. Initially, personalise the profiles to your own liking and then you only need to activate a profile to use it. Available profiles are [General](#), [Silent](#), [Meeting](#), [Outdoor](#), and [Pager](#).

Press **Menu**, and select [Profiles](#). Scroll to a profile and press **Select**.

- To activate the selected profile, select [Activate](#).
- To set the profile to be active for a certain amount of time up to 24 hours, select [Timed](#) and set the end time. When the time set for the profile expires, the previous profile that was not timed, becomes active.
- To personalise the profile, select [Personalise](#). Select the setting you want to change and make the changes. The same settings can also be changed in the [Tone settings](#) menu, see "Tone settings" on page 45.

To rename a profile, *Profile name*. The *General* profile cannot be renamed.



Tip: To change the profile quickly in standby mode, press the power key **⏻**, scroll to the profile you want to activate and press **Select**.

■ Settings (Menu 5)



Personal shortcuts

You can add some specific functions to your personal shortcut list and activate them either by pressing **Go to** or accessing the *Go to* menu. Refer to "Go to (Menu 15)" on page 74 and "Standby mode" on page 2.

To select the name for the right selection key and the functions for your personal shortcut list, press **Menu**, and select *Settings* and *Personal shortcuts*.

- To select the name for the right selection key displayed in standby mode, select *Right selection key*. Select an operator specific name, *Go to* or *Contacts*.
- To select the desired functions for your personal shortcut list, select *Select Go to options* and the list of available functions is shown. Scroll to the desired function and press **Mark** to add it to the shortcut list.

To remove a function from the list, press **Unmark**.

- To rearrange the functions on the list, select *Organise* and the desired function. Press **Move** and select where you want to move the function.

Time and date settings

Clock

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Time and date settings* and *Clock*.

Select *Show clock* (or *Hide clock*) to show (or hide) the time on the top right of the display in standby mode. Select *Set the time* to adjust the clock to the correct time, and *Time format* to select the 12-hour or 24-hour time format.

The clock serves the functions *Messages*, *Call register*, *Alarm clock*, timed *Profiles*, *Calendar* and screen saver, for example.

If the battery is removed from the phone or if it is flat for a long time, you may need to set the time again.

Date

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Time and date settings* and *Date*.

Select *Show date* (or *Hide date*) and the date is shown (or hidden) on the display when the phone is in standby mode. Select *Set the date* to adjust the date. You can also select the date format and date separator.

Auto update of date and time

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Time and date settings* and *Auto-update of date & time* (network service). To set the phone to automatically update the time and date according to the current time zone, select *On*. To set the phone to ask for a confirmation before the update, select *Confirm first*.

The automatic update of the date and time does not change the time that you have set for the alarm clock, calendar or the alarm notes. They are in local time. Updating may cause some alarms that you have set to expire.

For information on availability, contact your network operator or service provider.

Call settings

Call divert




Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Call divert* (network service). With call divert, you can direct your incoming calls to another number, for example to your voice mailbox number. For details, contact your service provider. Divert options not supported by your SIM card or your network operator may not be shown.

Select the divert option you want, for example, select *Divert if busy* to divert voice calls when your number is busy or when you reject an incoming call.

To set the divert setting to on, select *Activate* and then select the timeout after which the call is diverted, if this is available for the divert option. To set the divert setting to off, select *Cancel*, or select *Check status*, if this is available for the divert option, to check whether call divert is activated or not. Several divert options may be active at the same time.

To see the divert indicators in standby mode, see "Standby mode" on page 2.



Anykey answer

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and then *Anykey answer*. Select *On* and you can answer an incoming call by briefly pressing any key, except **0**, selection keys  and , and .

Automatic redial

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Automatic redial*. Select *On* and your phone will make a maximum of ten attempts to connect the call after an unsuccessful call attempt.

Speed dialling

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Speed dialling*. Select *On* and the names and phone numbers assigned to the speed-dialling keys, from  to , can be dialled by pressing and holding the corresponding number key.

Call waiting

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Call waiting*. Select *Activate* and the network will notify you of an incoming call while you have a call in progress (network service). See "Call waiting" on page 12.

Summary after call

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Summary after call*. Select *On* and the phone will briefly display the approximate duration and cost (network service) of the call after each call.

Send my caller identity

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Send my caller identity*. Select *Yes* and your phone number will be displayed to the person you are calling (network service). Select *Set by network* and the setting agreed upon with your service provider is used.

Line for outgoing calls

Line for outgoing calls is a network service to select the phone line 1 or 2, that is, the subscriber number, for making calls. For example, you can have a private and a business line. For more information on availability, contact your network operator or service provider.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Call settings* and *Line for outgoing calls*. If you select *Line 2* and have not subscribed to this network service, you will not be able to make calls. However, calls on both lines can be answered regardless of the selected line.

If supported by your SIM card, you can prevent the line selection by selecting the option *Lock*.



Tip: In standby mode, you can switch from one line to the other by pressing and holding



Phone settings

Language


Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Language*. Select the language for the display texts. If *Automatic* is selected, the phone selects the language according to the information on the SIM card.

Memory status

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Memory status*. Scroll to view the free memory, the total used memory and the memory used for each function in the list.

You may also find the memory information in the menu of some of those functions, for example in Gallery.

Automatic keyguard

When the keyguard is on, calls still may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device. Key in the emergency number and press .

You can set the keypad of your phone to lock automatically after a pre-set time delay when the phone is in standby mode and none of the phone's functions have been used.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Automatic keyguard*. Select *On* and set the time delay from 10 seconds to 60 minutes. To deactivate the automatic keyguard, select *Off*.

Refer also to "Keypad lock (Keyguard)" on page 8.

Cell info display

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Cell info display*. Select *On* to set the phone to indicate when it is used in a cellular network based on Micro Cellular Network (MCN) technology.

Welcome note

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Welcome note*. Key in the note you would like to be shown briefly when the phone is switched on. To save the note, press **Options**, and select *Save*.

Network selection

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Network selection*. Select *Automatic* and the phone automatically selects one of the cellular networks available in your area.

If you select *Manual*, you can select a network that has a roaming agreement with your home network operator. If *No access* is displayed, you must select another network. The phone stays in manual mode until the automatic mode is selected or another SIM card is inserted into the phone.

Confirm SIM service actions

See "SIM services (Menu 16)" on page 75.

Help text activation

To set the phone to show or not to show the help texts, press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Help text activation*.

See also "Using the menu" on page 17.

Start-up tone

To set the phone to play or not to play a start-up tone when the phone is switched on, press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Phone settings* and *Start-up tone*.

Display settings

Wallpaper

You can set your phone to display a background image, known as wallpaper, when the phone is in standby mode. Some images are pre-saved in the *Gallery* menu. You can also receive images, for example, via multimedia messages, or transfer them with PC Suite from a compatible PC and then save them in *Gallery*. Your phone supports JPEG, GIF, BMP and PNG formats but not necessarily all variations of these file formats.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Wallpaper*.

- Select *Change image* and open an image folder. Scroll to the image you want to set as wallpaper, press **Options** and select *Set as wallpaper*.
- To activate/deactivate the wallpaper, select *On/Off*, respectively.

Note that the wallpaper is not displayed when the phone activates the screen saver.

Colour schemes

You can change the colour in some display components, for example, indicators and signal and battery bars.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Colour schemes*. Select the desired colour scheme.

Menu view

To select the way the phone displays the main menu, press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Menu view*. Select *List* for the menu list view and *Grid* for the menu grid view.

Operator logo

To set your phone to display or hide the operator logo, press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Operator logo*. If you have not saved the operator logo, the *Operator logo* menu is dimmed.

Note that the operator logo is not displayed when the phone activates the screen saver.

For more information on availability of an operator logo, contact your network operator or service provider. See also "PC Suite" on page 76.

Screen saver



The digital clock screen saver is used for power saving in standby mode. It is activated when none of the phone's functions have been used for a certain time. Press any key to deactivate the screen saver. The screen saver is also deactivated when the phone is out of the network coverage area.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Screen saver timeout*. Select the timeout after which the digital clock display will be activated from 5 seconds to 60 minutes.

Note that the screen saver overrides all the graphics and texts on the display in standby mode.

Display brightness

You can change the display brightness level used on the phone display.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings*, *Display settings* and *Display brightness*. Scroll with  and  to decrease and increase the brightness level, and press **OK** to accept it.

Tone settings

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings* and then *Tone settings*. You can find the same settings in the *Profiles* menu, see "Profiles (Menu 4)" on page 39. Note that the settings you make, will

change the settings in the active profile.

Select *Incoming call alert* to choose how the phone notifies you of an incoming voice call. The options are *Ring*, *Ascending*, *Ring once*, *Beep once* and *Off*.

Select *Ring* for incoming voice calls. To select ringing tones that have been saved in the *Gallery*, select *Open gallery* from the ringing tone list.

Select *Ring* and *Vibrating alert* for incoming voice calls and messages. The vibrating alert does not work when the phone is connected to a charger, a desktop stand, or a car kit.



Tip: If you receive a ringing tone via infrared connection or by downloading, you can save the ringing tone in the *Gallery*.

Select *Message alert tone* to set the alert tone for the incoming messages, *Keypad tones*, or *Warning tones* to set the phone to sound tones, for example, when the battery is running out of power.

Select *Alert for* to set the phone to ring only upon calls from phone numbers that belong to a selected caller group. Scroll to the caller group you want or *All calls* and press **Mark**.

Enhancement settings

The enhancement settings menu is shown only if the phone is or has been connected to some mobile enhancements, chargers and handsfree units, for example.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings* and *Enhancement settings*. You can select *Headset*, *Handsfree*, *Loopset*, *Text phone*, *Music stand* or *Charger*, if the corresponding enhancement is or has been connected to the phone. Depending on the enhancement, you can select some of the following options:

- *Default profile* to select the profile that you want to be automatically activated when you connect to the selected enhancement. You can select another profile while the enhancement is connected.
- *Automatic answer* to set the phone to answer an incoming call automatically after five seconds. If the *Incoming call alert* is set to *Beep once* or *Off*, automatic answer will not be used.
- *Lights* to set the lights permanently *On*. Select *Automatic* to set the lights on for 15 seconds after a keypress.
- When the phone is connected to the full car kit, select *Ignition detector* and *On* to automatically switch off the phone approximately 20 seconds after you have switched off the car's ignition.
- For *Text phone*, select *Use text phone* and select *Yes* to use the text phone settings instead of headset or loopset settings.

Security settings

When security features that restrict calls are in use (such as call barring, closed user group and fixed dialing) calls still may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device.

Press **Menu**, and select *Settings* and *Security settings*. Select

- *PIN code request* to set the phone to ask for your PIN code every time the phone is switched on. Some SIM cards do not allow the PIN code request to be turned off.
- *Call barring service* (network service) to restrict incoming calls to and outgoing calls from your phone. A barring password is required.

- **Fixed dialling** to restrict your outgoing calls and text messages to selected phone numbers if this function is supported by your SIM card. The PIN2 code is required.

When the fixed dialling is on, GPRS connections are not possible except while sending text messages over a GPRS connection. In this case, the recipient's phone number and the message centre number have to be included on the fixed dialling list.

- **Closed user group.** Closed user group is a network service that specifies the group of people whom you can call and who can call you. For more information contact your network operator or service provider.
- **Security level.** Select **Phone** and the phone will ask for the security code whenever a new SIM card is inserted into the phone.

Select **Memory** and the phone will ask for the security code when the SIM card's memory is selected and you want to change the memory in use, (see "Selecting settings for contacts" on page 34) or copy from one memory to another ("Copying contacts" on page 37).

- **Access codes** to change the security code, PIN code, PIN2 code or barring password. Codes can only include numbers from 0 to 9.

Restore factory settings

To reset some of the menu settings to their original values, press **Menu**, and select **Settings** and **Restore factory settings**. Key in the security code and press **OK**. Note that the data you have keyed in or downloaded, for example, the names and phone numbers saved in **Contacts** are not deleted.

Radio (Menu 6)



The FM radio uses the wire of the headset as an antenna. A compatible headset needs to be attached to the device for the FM radio to function properly.


Note that the quality of the radio broadcast depends on the radio station's coverage in that particular area.





Warning: Listen to music at a moderate level. Continuous exposure to high volume may damage your hearing.

1. To turn on the radio, press **Menu** and select **Radio**. The display shows the
 - Channel location number and the name of the radio channel if you have saved the channel.
 - Frequency of the radio channel.
2. If you have already saved radio channels, you can scroll to the channel you would like to listen to, or select a radio channel location 1 to 9 by pressing the corresponding number key.
When using the compatible headset supplied with the headset key, press the key to scroll to the desired saved radio channel.
3. When the radio is on, press **Options** and select **Switch off** to turn off the radio.



Tip: To quickly turn off the radio, press and hold .

Tuning a radio channel





When the radio is on, press and hold  or  to start the channel search. Searching stops when a channel is found. To save the channel, press **Options**, and select **Save channel**. Key in the name of the channel and press **OK**. Select the location where you want to save the channel.




Tip: To quickly save the channel in a location 1 to 9, press and hold the corresponding number key, then key in the name of the channel and press **OK**.

Using the radio

When the radio is on, press **Options** and select

- **Switch off** to turn off the radio.
- **Save channel** to save the radio channel you have found, refer to "Tuning a radio channel" above. Up to 20 radio channels can be saved.
- **Automatic tuning**. Briefly press  or  to start the channel search upwards or downwards. The search stops when a channel has been found, press **OK**. To save the channel, see **Save channel** above.
- **Manual tuning**. Briefly press  or  to move the channel search 0.1 MHz upwards or downwards or press and hold down the keys to quickly search upwards or downwards for a channel. To save the channel, press **OK** and see **Save channel** above.



Tip: To quickly select **Manual tuning**, press  when in the **Radio** menu.

- **Set frequency.** If you know the frequency of the radio channel you would like to listen to (between 87.5 MHz and 108.0 MHz), key it in and press **OK**. To save the channel, see [Save channel](#) above.



Tip: To quickly select [Set frequency](#), press ***+** when in the [Radio](#) menu.

- **Delete channel.** To delete a saved channel, scroll to it, press **Delete**, and **OK**.
- **Rename.** Key in a new name for the saved channel and press **OK**.
- **Loudspeaker** (or **Headset**) to listen to the radio using the loudspeaker (or headset). Keep the headset connected to the phone. The lead of the headset functions as the radio antenna.
- **Mono output** (or **Stereo output**) to listen to the radio in mono (or in stereo).

You can normally make a call or answer an incoming call while listening to the radio. The volume of the radio is muted. When you end the call, the radio will automatically be turned on.

When an application using a GPRS or HSCSD connection is sending or receiving data, it may interfere with the radio.

■ Camera (Menu 7)



In this menu you can take photos with the phone's built-in camera and adjust its settings. The camera lens is on the back of the phone, and the display of the phone works as a viewfinder. The camera produces JPEG pictures.


If there is not enough memory to take a new photo, you need to free some by deleting old photos or other files in the gallery. Note that the camera uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

The Nokia 6610i phone supports an image capture resolution of 352 x 288 pixels. The image resolution in these materials may appear different.

To take a photo

1. Press **Menu**, and select [Camera](#) and [Standard photo](#), [Portrait photo](#) or if the lighting is dim for taking photos, select [Night mode](#). If you want to add the photo to a name/phone number saved in contacts, select [Portrait photo](#).



Tip: To quickly open the camera viewfinder with standard photo view, press **()** in standby mode.

- The live image appears on the display, and you can use the display as a viewfinder.
- To take a photo, press **Capture**. The phone saves the photo in the *Photos* folder of the *Gallery* menu. The saved photo will be shown on the display.

To define the default title for the photo, see *Default title* in "Camera settings" on page 50.

- Select **Back** to take another photo, or press **Options** and select, for example, an option to delete or rename the saved photo, send it as a multimedia message, or attach the photo to a name or phone number in contacts, or access the gallery.



Tip: You can activate the self-timer of the camera for one picture at a time. Press **Menu**, and select *Camera*, *Self-timer* and *Standard photo*, *Portrait photo* or *Night mode*. Press **Start**, and after the timeout, the camera takes the photo and saves it in the *Gallery* menu. While the self-timer is running, a beeping sound is heard.

Camera settings

Press **Menu**, and select *Camera* and *Settings*. Select

- Image quality* to define how much the photo file will be compressed when saving the image. Select *High*, *Normal* or *Basic*. *High* provides the best image quality but takes more memory.
- Camera sounds* to set the shutter sound and the self-timer tone to *On* or *Off*.
- Default title* to define the title that will be used when saving a photo. If you select *Automatic*, the default title will be used, or if you select *My title*, you can key in or edit a new title.

Gallery (Menu 8)



In Gallery you can manage images, photos and tones saved in your phone.

The gallery uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

- Press **Menu** and select *Gallery*. The list of options is shown.
- Select *View folders* to open the list of folders.

Other available options are:

- Add folder* to add a new folder. Key in a name for the folder and press **OK**.
- Delete folder* to select the folder you want to delete. You cannot delete the original folders on the phone.

- **Rename folder** to select the folder you want to rename. You cannot rename the original folders on the phone.
- **Gallery downloads** to download more images and tones. Select **Image downloads** or **Tone downloads**, respectively. The list of available browser bookmarks is shown. Select **More bookmarks** to access the list of bookmarks in the **Services** menu, see "Bookmarks" on page 70.

Select the appropriate bookmark to connect to the desired page. If the connection fails, you may not be able to access the page from the service whose connection settings are currently active. In this case, enter the **Services** menu and activate another set of service settings, see "Making a connection to a service" on page 68. Try again to connect to the page.

For the availability of different services, pricing and tariffs, contact your network operator and/or the service provider. Download content only from the sources you trust.

3. Open the folder you want and the list of files in the folder is shown. **Photos**, **Graphics** and **Tones** are the original folders in the phone.

Press **Options** and some of the following options are available:

- **Open** to open the selected file.
- **Delete** to delete the selected file.
- **Send** to send the selected file via MMS.
- **Move** to move a file to another folder.
- **Rename** to give a new name to the file.
- **Set as wallpaper** to set the selected image file as wallpaper.
- **Set as ring tone** to set the selected sound file as the ringing tone.
- **Details** to see the details of the file, for example the size of the file.
- **Sort** to sort the files and folders by date, type, name or size.
- **Delete all** to delete all the files in the selected folder.
- **Edit image** to insert text, a frame or clip-art into the selected picture.

4. Open the file you want. Press **Options** and some of the following options are available:
- **Play (Pause)** to listen to or to view a sound or image file that is contained in the message.
 - **Zoom** to increase the size of the image that is contained in the message.
 - **Mute audio (Unmute audio)** to mute (unmute) the sound file.
 - **Set contrast** to adjust the contrast level of the image.
 - **Set as wallpaper** to set the selected image file as wallpaper.
 - **Set as ring tone** to set the selected sound file as the ringing tone.
 - **Edit image** to insert text, a frame or clip-art to the selected picture.
 - **Details** to see the details of the file, for example the size of the file.
 - **Delete** to delete the selected file.
 - **Send** to send the selected file via MMS.
 - **Rename** to give a new name to the file.
 - **View in sequence** to view the files in the folder sequentially.

Note that copyright protections may prevent some images, ringing tones and other content from being copied, modified, transferred or forwarded.

■ **Organiser (Menu 9)**



Alarm clock

The alarm clock uses the time format set for the clock. The alarm clock works even when the phone is switched off if there is enough power in the battery.

Press **Menu**, and select **Organiser** and **Alarm clock**.

- Select **Alarm time**, key in the alarm time and press **OK**.
To change the alarm time, select **On**.
- Select **Alarm tone** and select the default alarm tone, personalise the alarm tone by selecting one from the ringing tone list or from the gallery, or set a radio channel as the alarm tone.

If you select the radio as an alarm tone, connect the headset to the phone. The phone uses the most recent channel you listened to as an alarm tone via the loudspeaker. If the headset is removed, the default alarm tone will be used instead of the radio.

When the alarm time expires

The phone will sound an alert tone, and flash **Alarm!** and the current time on the display.

Press **Stop** to stop the alarm. If you let the phone continue to sound the alarm for a minute or press **Snooze**, the alarm stops for about ten minutes and then resumes.

If you have selected the radio as an alarm tone, instead of **Snooze** the phone asks whether you want to switch off the radio or not.

If the alarm time is reached while the device is switched off, the device switches itself on and starts sounding the alarm tone. If you press **Stop**, the device asks whether you want to activate the device for calls. Press **No** to switch off the device or **Yes** to make and receive calls. Do not press **Yes** when wireless phone use may cause interference or danger.


Calendar

The calendar helps you to keep track of reminders, calls that you need to make, meetings, and birthdays.

The calendar uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

Press **Menu**, and select **Organiser** and **Calendar**.



Tip: To quickly open the **Calendar** menu, press  in standby mode.

Scroll to the day you want. The current day is indicated by a frame around the day. If there are any notes set for the day, the day is in bold type. To view the day notes, press **Options** and select **Day notes**.

- To view a single note, scroll to the note you want to view, press **Options** and select **View**. The note view allows you to view the details of the selected note. You can scroll through the note.
- For example, there are also options for making a note, or for sending a note via IR, or as a note directly to another compatible phone's calendar or as a text message.



There are also options for deleting, editing, moving and repeating a note and for copying a note to another day.




Settings to set the date, time, date or time format, or the first day of the week. In the **Auto-delete** option you can set the phone to delete old notes automatically after a specified time. However, the repeat notes, for example, birthday notes, will not be deleted.


Making a calendar note

For keying in letters and numbers, see "Writing text" on page 14.



Press **Menu**, and select *Organiser* and *Calendar*. Scroll to the date you want, press **Options** and select *Make a note*. Select one of the following note types:

-  *Meeting* - Key in the note (or press **Options** and search for the name in contacts). Press **Options** and select *Save*. Key in the location for the meeting and press **Options** and select *Save*. Key in the start time for the meeting and press **OK**, and then the end time and press **OK**. To set the alarm for the note, select *With tone* or *Silent* (no alarm tone) and then set the alarm time.
-  *Call* - Key in the phone number, press **Options** and select *Save*. Key in the name, press **Options** and select *Save*. (Instead of keying in the phone number, press **Options** to search for the name and number in contacts.) Then key in the time for the call and press **OK**. To set the alarm for the note, select *With tone* or *Silent* (no alarm tone) and then set the alarm time.

-  *Birthday* - Key in the person's name (or press **Options** and search for it in contacts), press **Options** and select *Save*. Then key in the year of birth, and press **OK**. To set the alarm for the note, select *With tone* or *Silent* (no alarm tone) and then set the alarm time.
-  *Memo* - Key in the note, press **Options** and select *Save*. Key in the end day for the note and press **OK**. To set the alarm for the note, select *With tone* or *Silent* (no alarm tone) and then set the alarm time.
-  *Reminder* - Key in the subject for the reminder, press **Options** and select *Save*. To set the alarm for the note, select *Alarm on* and then set the alarm time.

When you have set the alarm, the indicator  is displayed when you view the notes.

When the phone sounds an alarm for a note

The phone beeps, and displays the note. With a call note  on the display, you can call the displayed number by pressing . To stop the alarm and view the note, press **View**. To stop the alarm without viewing the note, press **Exit**.

To-do list

You can save a note for a task that you have to do, select a priority level for the note and mark it as done when you have completed it. You can sort the notes by priority or by date.

The to-do list uses shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

Press **Menu**, and select *Organiser* and *To-do list* and the list of notes is shown. Press **Options**, or scroll to the desired note and press **Options**.


- To add a new note, select *Add*. Key in the subject for the note. When you have keyed in the maximum number of characters for a note, no further characters are accepted. Press **Options** and select *Save*. Select the priority for the note, *High*, *Medium*, or *Low*. The phone automatically sets the deadline without an alarm for the note. To change the deadline, view the note and select the option for the deadline. *Dictionary*, refer to "Setting predictive text input on or off" on page 14.
- For example, you can also view and delete the selected note and delete all the notes that you have marked as done. You can sort the notes by priority or by deadline, send a note to another phone, save a note as a calendar note, or access the calendar.


While viewing a note, you can also, for example, select an option to edit the selected note, edit the deadline or priority for the note, or mark the note as done.

Games (Menu 10)



Launching a game

- Press **Menu**, and select *Games* and *Select game*.
- Scroll to a game or a game set (the name depends on the game).
- Press **Options** and select *Open* or press . If the selection is a single game it will be launched.

Otherwise, a list of games in the selected game set is displayed. To launch a single game, scroll to the desired game and press **Options** and select *Open*, or press .

Note that running some games may consume the phone's battery faster (and you may need to connect the phone to the charger).

Other options available for a game or game set

Options for games, see "Other options available for an application or application set" on page 57.

Game downloads

Press **Menu**, and select *Games* and *Game downloads*. The list of available bookmarks is shown. Select *More bookmarks* to access the list of bookmarks in the *Services* menu, see "Bookmarks" on page 70.

Select the appropriate bookmark to connect to the desired page. If the connection fails, you may not be able to access the page from the service whose connection settings are currently active. In this case, enter the *Services* menu and activate another set of service settings, see "Making a connection to a service" on page 68. Try again to connect to the page.

For the availability of different services, pricing and tariffs, contact your network operator and/or the service provider.

To download more games, refer also to "Downloading an application" on page 57.

Note that when downloading a game, it may be saved in the *Applications* menu instead of the *Games* menu.



Important: Only install applications from sources that offer adequate protection against harmful software.

Memory status for games

To view the amount of memory available for game and application installations, press **Menu**, and select *Games* and *Memory*. See also "Memory status for applications" on page 58.

The games use shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.


Game settings


Press **Menu**, and select *Games* and *Settings* to set sounds, lights and shakes for the game.

■ Applications (Menu 11)



Launching an application

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Applications* and *Select application*.
2. Scroll to an application or an application set (the name depends on the application).
3. Press **Options** and select *Open* or press . If the selection is a single application it will be launched.

Otherwise, a list of applications in the selected application set is displayed. To launch a single application, scroll to the desired application and press **Options** and select *Open*, or press .

Note that running some applications may consume the phone's battery faster (and you may need to connect the phone to the charger).

Other options available for an application or application set

- **Delete** to delete the application or application set from the phone.
Note that if you delete a pre-installed application or an application set from your phone, you may download it again to your phone from the Nokia Software Market, <http://www.softwaremarket.nokia.com/wap>.
- **Web access** to restrict the application from accessing the network. Select **Ask first** to set the application to ask for your permission to connect to the network, or **Allowed / Not allowed** to allow or not allow the connection.
- **Update version** to check if a new version of the application is available for download from the services (network service).

- **Web page** to provide further information or additional data for the application from an Internet page. This feature needs to be supported by the network. It is only shown if an Internet address has been provided with the application.
- **Service settings** for some applications that need specific service settings. Your phone is set to use as default the service settings for the browser.
- **Details** to give additional information about the application.

Downloading an application

Your phone supports Java technology (J2ME) applications. Make sure that the application is compatible with your phone before downloading it. You can download new Java applications in different ways:

- Press **Menu**, and select **Applications** and **App. downloads** and the list of available bookmarks is shown. Select **More bookmarks** to access the list of bookmarks in the **Services** menu, see "Bookmarks" on page 70.

Select the appropriate bookmark to connect to the desired page. If the connection fails, you may not be able to access the page from the service whose connection settings are currently active. In this case, enter the [Services](#) menu and activate another set of service settings, see "Making a connection to a service" on page 68. Try again to connect to the page.

For the availability of different services, pricing and tariffs, contact your network operator and/or service provider.

- Press **Menu**, and select [Services](#) and [Download links](#). Select to download an appropriate application or game. See "Downloading" on page 71.
- Use the game download functionality, see "Game downloads" on page 56.
- Use the Nokia Application installer from PC Suite to download the applications in your phone.



Important: Only install applications from sources that offer adequate protection against harmful software.

Note that when downloading an application, it may be saved in the [Games](#) menu instead of the [Applications](#) menu.

Memory status for applications

To view the amount of memory available for game and application installations, press **Menu**, and select [Applications](#) and [Memory](#).

The applications use shared memory, see "Shared Memory" on page vi.

Extras (Menu 12)




Calculator


The calculator in your phone adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, calculates the square and the square root and converts currency values.



Note: This calculator has limited accuracy and is designed for simple calculations.


1. Press **Menu**, and select [Extras](#) and [Calculator](#).
2. When '0' is displayed on the screen, key in the first number in the calculation, press  for a decimal point.
3. Press **Options** and select [Add](#), [Subtract](#), [Multiply](#), [Divide](#), [Square](#), [Square root](#) or [Change sign](#).



Tip: Alternatively, press  once to add, twice to subtract, three times to multiply or four times to divide.

4. Key in the second number.
5. For a total, press **Options** and select *Equals*. Repeat steps 3 to 5 as many times as is necessary.
6. To start a new calculation, first press and hold **Clear**.

Performing a currency conversion

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Extras* and *Calculator*.
2. To save the exchange rate, press **Options** and select *Exchange rate*. Select either of the displayed options. Key in the exchange rate, press  for a decimal point, and press **OK**. The exchange rate remains in the memory until you replace it with another one.
3. To perform the currency conversion, key in the amount to be converted, press **Options** and select *In domestic* or *In foreign*.



Tip: You can also perform the currency conversion in standby mode. Key in the amount to be converted, press **Options** and select *In domestic* or *In foreign*.


Countdown timer

Press **Menu**, and select *Extras* and *Countdown timer*. Key in the alarm time in hours and minutes and press **OK**. If you wish, write your own note text which is displayed when the time expires, and press **OK** to start the countdown timer.

- To change the countdown time, select *Change time*, or to stop the timer, select *Stop timer*.

If the alarm time is reached when the phone is in standby mode, the phone sounds a tone and flashes the note text if it is set or else *Countdown time up*. Stop the alarm by pressing any key. If no key is pressed, the alarm automatically stops within 30 seconds. To stop the alarm and to delete the note text, press **OK**.

Stopwatch

You can measure time, take intermediate times or lap times using the stopwatch. During timing, the other functions of the phone can be used. To set the stopwatch timing in the background, press .

Using the stopwatch or allowing it to run in the background when using other features increases the demand on battery power and reduces the battery life.

Time observation and time splitting

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Extras*, *Stopwatch* and *Split timing*. You can select *Continue* if you have set the timing in the background.
2. Press **Start** to start the time observation. Press **Split** every time you want to take an intermediate time. The intermediate times are listed below the running time on the display. Scroll to view the times.
3. Press **Stop** to stop the time observation.
4. Press **Options** and select *Start* to start the time observation again. The new time is added to the previous time. *Save* to save the time. Key in a name for the measured time and press **OK**. If no name is keyed in, the total time is used as the title. *Reset* to reset the time without saving it.

Lap times

Press **Menu**, and select *Extras*, *Stopwatch* and *Lap timing*. Press **Start** to start the time observation and **Lap** to take a lap time. Press **Stop** to stop the lap timing. Press **Options** and you can save or reset the lap times. Refer to "Time observation and time splitting" above.

Viewing and deleting times

Press **Menu**, and select *Extras*, and *Stopwatch*.

If the stopwatch is not reset, you can select *Show last* to view the most recent measured time. Select *View times* and a list of names or final times of the time sets is shown, select the time set you want to view.

To delete the saved times, select *Delete times*. Select *Delete all* and press **OK**, or select *One by one*, scroll to the times you want to delete, press **Delete** and press **OK**.

Wallet

In *Wallet* you can save personal information, for example, credit card numbers and make purchases with your phone where supported by the service provider.

You can access wallet via the *Wallet* menu or via the browser, see "Options while browsing" on page 69.

When you access wallet for the first time, you need to create your own wallet code. At *Create wallet code*: key in the code and press **OK** to confirm it and at *Verify wallet code*: key in the code again and press **OK**.

If you want to delete all the content of the wallet and the wallet code, key in *#7370925538# (*#res0wallet# in letters) in standby mode. You also need the phone's security code.

See also "General information" on page viii.

Saving and changing personal card information

To access the wallet, press **Menu**, select *Extras* and *Wallet*. If required, key in your wallet code and press **OK**, see "Wallet settings" on page 62. Select *Cards* to view the list of cards. The maximum number of cards is five. Scroll to the desired card.

- To save information on a card, press **Options** and select *View*. Select
 - *Card info* to key in, for example, card holder's name, card type, number and expiry information.
 - *User info* to save user name and password for accessing sites.
 - *Shipping info* to save your contact information.
 - *Billing info* to save the contact information in case the invoicing address differs from your own, for example, with company credit cards.

- *Receipt info* to save phone numbers and e-mail addresses where you want the service provider to send a receipt of your purchase.
- To make a copy of the card, press **Options** and select *Copy card*.
- To delete all the information on the card, press **Options** and select *Clear card*.
- To rename the card, press **Options** and select *Rename card*.

Personal notes

You can save up to 30 confidential personal notes, for example, passwords, codes or notations.

Press **Menu**, select *Extras*, *Wallet* and *Personal notes*. Press **Options** and you can view, add, edit a selected note and sort notes either by name or date or delete notes. When viewing a note, the option *Edit* is for editing a note, and *Send via text msg.* copies the note as a text message. *Copy to calendar* copies the note to the calendar as a memo. *Use detail* extracts numbers, e-mail addresses and web addresses from a note.

Wallet settings

Press **Menu**, select *Extras*, *Wallet* and *Settings*. Select

- *Code request* to set the wallet code request to on or off. You need to key in the correct wallet code before you can set the code request to on or off. Note that if you set the code request *Off*, the wallet can be accessed without a wallet code.
- *Change code* to change the wallet code.

Guidelines for paying for your purchases with wallet

1. Access the desired site that supports wallet, to do your shopping, see "Making a connection to a service" on page 68, and choose the product you want to buy.

Read carefully all information provided before your purchase.



Note: The text may not fit within a single screen.

Therefore, make sure to scroll through and read all of the text before signing.

2. To pay for the items you wish to purchase, press **Options** and select *Use wallet info*. See "Options while browsing" on page 69.

3. Select the card you want to pay with. Fill in the data form you receive from the service provider by transferring the credit card details from the wallet. If you want to fill in all the fields automatically, select *Fill in all fields*. The option is shown only when the service supports the Electronic Commerce Modelling Language standard. You can also fill the form by selecting information fields from the card one by one. The phone displays the filled form.
4. Approve the purchase, and the information is sent forward.
5. You may receive a sign-in document from the service that you need to sign to make the purchase binding, see "Digital signature" on page 74.
6. To close the wallet, select *Close wallet*. See "Options while browsing" on page 69.

Synchronisation

Synchronisation allows you to save your calendar and contacts data in a remote Internet server or in a compatible PC. If you have saved data in the remote Internet server, you can synchronise your phone by starting the synchronisation from your phone. Synchronising to the remote server is a network service. You can also synchronise the data in

your phone's contacts and calendar to correspond with the data of your compatible PC by starting the synchronisation from the PC. The contact data in your SIM card will not be synchronised.

Note that answering an incoming call during synchronisation will end the synchronisation and you need to start it again.

Synchronising from your phone to a remote server

Before synchronising from your compatible phone, you may need to do the following:

- Subscribe to a synchronisation service. For more information on availability and the synchronisation service settings, contact your network operator or service provider.
- Retrieve the synchronisation settings from your network operator or service provider.

You may receive the synchronisation settings as an OTA message, see "Saving the synchronisation settings received as an OTA message" on page 64 or you may have to key in the settings manually, see "Keying in the synchronisation settings manually" on page 64.

To start the synchronisation from your phone:

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Active service settings* and select the connection settings you need for synchronisation.

The synchronisation settings may differ from the service settings required for browsing. After synchronising, change your *Active service settings* back to the previous ones if you want to use other services later.

2. Mark the data to be synchronised. See *Data to be synchronised* in "Keying in the synchronisation settings manually" on page 64.
3. Press **Menu**, and select *Extras*, *Synchronisation* and *Synchronise*.
4. The marked data of the active set will be synchronised after confirmation.

Note that synchronising for the first time or after an interrupted synchronisation may take time up to 30 minutes, if contacts or calendar are full.

Saving the synchronisation settings received as an OTA message

When you receive the synchronisation settings as an OTA message, *Synchronisation settings received* is displayed.

Press **Options** and select *Details* to view the received settings first, *Save* to save the synchronisation settings, or *Discard* to discard them.

Keying in the synchronisation settings manually

Press **Menu**, select *Extras*, *Synchronisation* and *Settings*.

Select *Active Internet sync. settings*.

You need to activate the set where you want to save the synchronisation settings. A set is a collection of settings required to make a connection to a service.

Scroll to the set you wish to activate and press **Activate**.

Select *Edit active Internet sync. settings*. Select each setting one by one and key in all the required settings.

- *Settings' name*. Key in the name for the set and press **OK**.
- *Data to be synchronised*. Mark the data you want to synchronise, *Contacts* and/or *Calendar*, and press **Done**.

- *Database addresses*. Select *Contacts database* and/or *Calendar database* to be edited. Key in the name of the database and press **OK**.
- *User name*. Key in the user name and press **OK**.
- *Password*. Key in the password and press **OK**.
- *Synchronisation server*. Key in the name of the server and press **OK**.

Synchronising from a compatible PC

To synchronise contacts and calendar from a compatible PC, use either an IR connection or a data cable. You also need the PC Suite software of your phone installed on the PC. Start the synchronisation from the PC using PC suite.

■ Connectivity (Menu 13)



Infrared

You can set up the phone to receive data through its infrared (IR) port. To use an IR connection, the device with which you want to establish a connection must be IrDA compliant. You can send or receive data such as business cards and calendar notes to or from a compatible phone or data device (for example, a computer) via the IR port of your phone.



Do not point the IR (infrared) beam at anyone's eye or allow it to interfere with other IR devices. This device is a Class 1 laser product.

Sending and receiving data via IR

- Ensure that the IR ports of the sending and receiving devices are pointing at each other and that there are no obstructions between the devices. The preferable distance between the two devices in an infrared connection is 1 metre at most.
- To activate the IR port of your phone to receive data via IR, press **Menu**, and select **Connectivity** and **Infrared**.
- The user of the sending phone selects the desired IR function to start data transfer.

If data transfer is not started within 2 minutes after the activation of the IR port, the connection is cancelled and has to be started again.

IR connection indicator




- When  is shown continuously, the IR connection is activated and your phone is ready to send or receive data via its IR port.
- When  blinks, your phone is trying to connect to the other device or a connection has been lost.

GPRS

GPRS connection

GPRS is a network service. You can set the phone to automatically register to a GPRS network when you switch the phone on. Press **Menu**, and select **Connectivity**, **GPRS**, **GPRS connection** and **Always online**. When you start an application using GPRS, the connection between phone and network is established, and data transfer is possible. When you end the application, the GPRS connection is ended but the registration to the GPRS network remains.

If you select **When needed**, the GPRS registration and connection are established when an application using GPRS needs it and closed when you end the application.

When **Always online** is selected and the GPRS service is available, the indicator  is shown on the top left of the display. When the GPRS connection is established, the indicator  is shown. If you receive a call or a text message, or make a call during a GPRS connection, the indicator  will be shown on the top right of the display to indicate that the GPRS connection is suspended (on hold).

Note that your phone supports three simultaneous GPRS connections. For example, you can browse pages, receive multimedia messages and have an ongoing PC dial-up connection at the same time.

GPRS modem settings

You can connect the phone via an infrared or a data cable connection to a compatible PC and use the phone as a modem to enable GPRS connectivity (network service) from the PC.

Press **Menu**, and select **Connectivity**, **GPRS** and **GPRS modem settings**. Select **Active access point** and activate the access point you want to use. Select **Edit active access point** to change the access point settings.

- Select **Alias for access point**. Key in the name you would like for the activated access point and press **OK**.
- Select **GPRS access point**. Key in the Access Point Name (APN) to establish a connection to a GPRS network and press **OK**. Contact your network operator or service provider for the access point name.

You can also set the GPRS dial-up service settings (Access Point Name) on your PC using the Nokia Modem Options software, see "PC Suite" on page 76. If you have set the settings both on your PC and on your phone,

note that the PC's settings will be used.

■ Services (Menu 14)



You can access various services on the Internet. For example, these services may include weather reports, news or flight times and financial information.

Check the availability of these services, pricing and tariffs with your network operator and/or the service provider whose service you wish to use. The service provider will also give you instructions on how to use their services.

With your phone's multi-mode browser you can view the services that use Wireless Mark-Up Language (WML) or extensible HyperText Markup Language (xHTML) on their pages. Since the phone's display and the memory capacity are much smaller than in a computer, Internet content is displayed differently on the phone's display. Note that you may not be able to view all details on the Internet pages.

Your phone XHTML browser supports unicode.

Basic steps for accessing and using services

1. Save the service settings that are required to access the service that you want to use. See page 67.
2. Make a connection to the given service. See page 68.
3. Start browsing the pages of the service. See page 68.
4. Once you are finished browsing, end the connection to the service. See page 69.

Setting up the phone for a service

You may receive the service settings as an OTA message from the network operator or service provider that offers the service that you want to use. You can also key in the settings manually or add and edit the settings with PC Suite.

For more information and for appropriate settings, contact your network operator or service provider that offers the service that you want to use. The settings may be available, for example, on their website.

Saving the service settings received as an OTA message

When you receive the service settings as an OTA message, *Service settings received* is displayed.

- To save the received settings, press **Options** and select *Save*.
If no settings are saved in *Active service settings*, the settings are saved under the first free connection set and are also activated.

If there are settings saved in *Active service settings*, *Activate saved service settings?* will be displayed. To activate the saved settings, press **Yes**, or to save them only, press **No**.

- To view the received settings first, press **Options** and select *View*. To save the settings, press **Save**.
- To discard the received settings, press **Options** and select *Discard*.

Keying in the service settings manually

1. Press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings* and *Connection settings*.
2. Select *Active service settings*.
3. Scroll to the connection set you would like to activate and press **Activate**.

You need to activate the connection set where you want to save the service settings. A connection set is a collection of settings required to make a connection to a service.

4. Select *Edit active service settings*.

Select each of the settings one by one and key in all the required settings according to the information you have received from your network operator or service provider. Note that all the bearer-related settings are in the *Bearer settings* menu.


Making a connection to a service

1. Firstly, make sure that the service settings of the service you want to use are activated. To activate the settings:

- Press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings* and *Connection settings*. Select *Active service settings* and scroll to the connection set you want to activate and press **Activate**.

2. Secondly, make a connection to the service. There are three ways to connect:

- Open the start page, for example, the homepage of the service provider:

Press **Menu**, and select *Services* and *Home*, or in standby mode press and hold .

- Select a bookmark of the service:

Press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Bookmarks*, and select a bookmark.

If the bookmark does not work with the current active service settings, activate another set of service settings and try again.



- Key in the address of the service:

Press **Menu**, and select *Services* and then *Go to address*. Key in the address of the service and press **OK**.





Note that it is not necessary to add the prefix `http://` in front of the address since it will be added automatically.

Browsing the pages of a service

After you have made a connection to the service, you can start browsing its pages. The function of the phone keys may vary in different services. Follow the text guides on the phone display. For more information, contact your service provider.

Note that if GPRS is selected as the data bearer, the indicator  is shown on the top left of the display during browsing. If you receive a call or a text message, or make a call during a GPRS connection, the indicator  will be shown on the top right of the display to indicate that the GPRS connection is suspended (on hold). After the call, for example, the phone tries to reconnect the GPRS connection.

Using the phone keys while browsing

- Use any of the scroll keys to browse through the page.
- To select a highlighted item, press .
- To enter letters and numbers, press the keys  -  and to enter special characters, press the key .

Options while browsing

Press **Options** and the following options may be available. The service provider may also offer other options. Select

- **Home** to return to the homepage.
- **Add bookmark** to save the page as a bookmark.
- **Bookmarks**. See "Bookmarks" on page 70.



- **Download links** to show the list of bookmarks for downloading.
- **Shortcuts** to open a new list of options that are, for example, specific to the page.
- **Other options** to show a list of other options, for example, options for wallet and some security options.
- **Reload** to reload and update the current page.
- **Quit**. See "Disconnect from a service" on page 69.

Direct calling

The multi-mode browser supports functions that you can access while browsing. You can make a voice call, send DTMF tones while a voice call is in progress, and save in contacts a name and a phone number from a page.

Disconnect from a service

To quit browsing and to end the connection, press **Options** and select **Quit**. When **Quit browsing?** is shown, press **Yes**.

Alternatively, press . If **GSM data** is the selected data bearer, press  twice. The phone ends the connection to the service.

Appearance settings of the multi-mode browser

1. While browsing, press **Options** and select *Other options* and *Appear. settings*, or in standby mode, press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings* and *Appearance settings*.
2. Select *Text wrapping*. Select *On* and the text continues on the next line if it cannot be shown on one line. If you select *Off*, the text is abbreviated if it is too long to be shown on one line.
Select *Show images*. Select *No* and any pictures appearing on the page are not shown. This can speed up the browsing of pages that contain a lot of pictures.

Cookies

A cookie is data that a site saves in your phone's browser cache memory. The data can be, for example, your user information or your browsing preferences. Cookies will be saved until you clear the cache memory, see "The cache memory" on page 72.

1. While browsing, press **Options** and select *Other options*, *Security* and *Cookies*, or in standby mode, press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings*, *Security settings* and *Cookies*.

2. Select *Allow* or *Reject* to allow or prevent the phone receiving cookies.

A cache is a memory location that is used to store data temporarily. If you have tried to access or have accessed confidential information requiring passwords, empty the cache after each use. The information or services you have accessed is stored in the cache. To empty the cache, see "The cache memory" on page 72.

Bookmarks

You can save page addresses as bookmarks in the phone's memory.

1. While browsing, press **Options** and select *Bookmarks*, or in standby mode, press **Menu**, and select *Services* and *Bookmarks*.
2. Scroll to the bookmark you want to use and press **Options**.
3. Select *Go to* to make a connection to the page associated with the bookmark. You can also view the title and the address of the selected bookmark, edit or delete the selected bookmark, or send it directly to another phone as a bookmark, or as an OTA message, or create a new bookmark.

Your device may have some bookmarks loaded for sites not affiliated with Nokia. Nokia does not warrant or endorse these sites. If you choose to access them, you should take the same precautions, for security or content, as you would with any Internet site.

Receiving a bookmark

When you have received a bookmark (sent as a bookmark) *1 bookmark received* is displayed. Press **View**, then press **Options** and select *View* to view the bookmark, *Save* to save the bookmark, or *Discard* to discard it.

Downloading

1. To download more tones, images, games or applications to your phone, press **Menu**, and select *Services* and *Download links*.
2. Select *Tone downloads*, *Image downloads*, *Game downloads* or *App. downloads* to download tones, images, games or applications, respectively.



Important: Only install applications from sources that offer adequate protection against harmful software.

Service inbox

The phone is able to receive service messages (pushed messages) sent by your service provider. Service messages are notifications of, for example, news headlines, and they may contain a text message or an address of a service.

To access the *Service inbox* in standby mode, when you have received a service message, press **Show**.

- If you press **Exit** the message is moved to the *Service inbox*. To access the *Service inbox* later, press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings* and *Service inbox*.

To access the *Service inbox* while browsing, press **Options** and select *Other options* and *Service inbox*. Scroll to the message you want, press **Options**. Select *Retrieve* to activate the multi-mode browser and download the marked content, or *Details* to display detailed information on the service notification, or select *Delete* to delete it.

Service inbox settings

Press **Menu**, and select *Services*, *Settings* and *Service inbox settings*.

- Select *Service messages* and *On* (or *Off*) to set the phone to receive (or not to receive) service message.

- Select *Automatic connection*. If you have set the phone to receive service messages and select *Automatic connection on*, the phone will automatically activate the browser when the phone has received a service message.

If you select *Automatic connection off*, the phone will activate the browser only after you have selected *Retrieve* when the phone has received a service message.

The cache memory

The information or services you have accessed are stored in the cache of your phone. A cache is a buffer memory, which is used to store data temporarily. To empty the cache:

- while browsing, press **Options** and select *Other options* and *Clear the cache*, or
- in standby mode, press **Menu**, and select *Services*, and *Clear the cache*.

Browser security

Security features may be required for some services, such as banking services or shopping on a site. For such connections you need security certificates and possibly a security module which may be available on your SIM card. For more information, contact your service provider.

Security module

The security module can contain certificates as well as private and public keys. The security module may improve the security services for applications requiring browser connection, and allows you to use a digital signature. The certificates are saved in the security module by the service provider.

Press **Menu** and select *Services*, *Settings*, *Security settings* and *Security module settings*. Select


- *Security module details* to show the security module title, its status, manufacturer and serial number.
- *Module PIN request* to set the phone to ask for the module PIN when using services provided by security module. Key in the code and select *On*. To disable the module PIN request, select *Off*.
- *Change module PIN* to change the module PIN, if allowed by the security module. Enter the current module PIN code, then enter the new code twice.
- *Change signing PIN*. Select the signing PIN you want to change. Enter the current PIN code, then enter the new code twice.

See also "General information" on page viii.

Certificates

There are three kinds of certificates: server certificates, authority certificates and user certificates.

- The phone uses a server certificate to improve security in connection between the phone and the gateway. The phone receives the server certificate from the service provider before the connection is established and its validity is checked using the authority certificates saved in the phone. Server certificates are not saved.

The security indicator  is displayed during a connection, if the data transmission between the phone and the gateway (identified by the *IP address* in the *Edit active service settings - Bearer settings*) is encrypted.

- Authority certificates are used by some services, such as banking services, for checking the validity of other certificates. Authority certificates can either be saved in the security module by the service provider, or they can be downloaded from the network, if the service supports the use of authority certificates.
- User certificates are issued to users by a Certifying Authority. User certificates are required, for example, to make a digital signature and they associate the

user with a specific private key in a security module.

The security icon does not indicate that the data transmission between the gateway and the content server (or place where the requested resource is stored) is secure. The service provider secures the data transmission between the gateway and the content server.




Important: Note that even if the use of certificates makes the risks involved in remote connections and software installation considerably smaller, they must be used correctly in order to benefit from increased security. The existence of a certificate does not offer any protection by itself; the certificate manager must contain correct, authentic, or trusted certificates for increased security to be available. Certificates have a restricted lifetime. If Expired certificate or Certificate not valid yet is shown even if the certificate should be valid, check that the current date and time in your device are correct.

Before changing any certificate settings, you must make sure that you really trust the owner of the certificate and that the certificate really belongs to the listed owner.

Digital signature

You can make digital signatures with your phone. This feature requires support from your SIM card. The signature can be traced back to you via the private key on the security module and the user certificate that was used to perform the signature. Using the digital signature can be the same as signing your name to a paper bill, contract or other document.

To make a digital signature, select a link on a page, for example, the title of the book you want to buy and its price. The text to sign (possibly including amount, date, etc.) will be shown.

Check that the header text is *Read* and that the digital signature icon  is shown.



Note: If the digital signature icon does not appear, there is a security breach, and you should not enter any personal data such as your signing PIN.

To sign the text, read all of the text first and then you can select **Sign**.



Note: The text may not fit within a single screen. Therefore, make sure to scroll through and read all of the text before signing.

Select the user certificate you want to use. Key in the signing PIN (see "General information" on page viii) and press **OK**. The digital signature icon will disappear, and the service may display a confirmation of your purchase.

Go to (Menu 15)



To access some specific functions quickly, press **Menu** and select *Go to* and select the desired function from the list.

If there are no functions on the list, press **Add**, scroll to the function that you want to add to the list and press **Mark**.

To remove or add more functions on the list, see "Personal shortcuts" on page 40.

■ SIM services (Menu 16)



In addition to the functions available on the phone, your SIM card may provide additional services that you can access in Menu 16. Menu 16 is shown only if it is supported by your SIM card. The name and contents of the menu depend entirely on the service available.

You can set the phone to show you the confirmation messages sent between your phone and the network when you are using the SIM services by selecting the option *Yes* within the menu *Confirm SIM service actions* in *Phone settings*.

Note that accessing these services may involve sending a text message (SMS) or making a phone call for which you may be charged.

7. PC Connectivity

You can send and receive e-mails, and access the Internet when your phone is connected to a compatible PC via an IR connection or a data cable. You can use your phone with a variety of PC connectivity and data communications applications. With PC Suite you can, for example, send text messages, synchronise contacts, calendar and to-do notes between your phone and the compatible PC.

You may find more information and downloadable files on the Nokia website, <http://www.nokia.com/pcsuite>.

PC Suite

The PC Suite contains the following applications:

- **Nokia Application Installer** to install Java applications from the compatible PC to the phone.
- **Nokia Image Converter** to make images in supported formats usable for multimedia messages or wallpaper and to transfer them to your phone.
- **Nokia Sound Converter** to optimise MIDI sounds to be compatible with your phone and to transfer them to your phone.
- **Nokia Content Copier** to back up and restore personal data between your phone and PC. You can also transfer content between multiple Nokia phones.
- **Nokia Phone Editor** to send text messages and to edit the contacts and message settings of your phone.
- **Nokia Phone Browser** to view the contents of the Gallery folder of your phone on a compatible PC. You can browse picture and audio files and also modify files in the phone's memory and transfer files between the phone and the PC.
- **Nokia PC Sync** to synchronise contacts, calendar and to-do notes between your phone and a compatible PC.
- **Nokia Multimedia Player** plays the multimedia messages you receive via e-mail and audio, image, and video files. You can also create playlists of your favourite multimedia files.
- **Nokia 6610i data modem drivers** enable you to use your phone as a modem.
- **Nokia Modem Options** contains settings for HSCSD and GPRS connections.

- **Nokia Connection Manager** to select the connection type between the PC and the phone.

Copyright protections may prevent some images, ringing tones and other content from being copied, modified, transferred or forwarded.

GPRS, HSCSD and CSD

With your phone you can use GPRS (General Packet Radio Service), HSCSD (High Speed Circuit Switched Data) and CSD (Circuit Switched Data, [GSM data](#)) data services.

For availability and subscription to data services, contact your network operator or service provider.

Note that the use of the HSCSD service consumes the phone's battery faster than normal voice or data calls. You may need to connect the phone to a charger for the duration of data transfer.

See "GPRS modem settings" on page 66.

■ Using data communication applications

For information on using a data communication application, refer to the documentation provided with it.

Note that making or answering phone calls during a computer connection is not recommended as it might disrupt the operation.

For better performance during data calls, place the phone on a stationary surface with the keypad facing downward. Do not move the phone or hold it in your hand during a data call.

8. Battery information

■ Charging and Discharging

Your device is powered by a rechargeable battery. The full performance of a new battery is achieved only after two or three complete charge and discharge cycles. The battery can be charged and discharged hundreds of times but it will eventually wear out. When the talk and standby times are noticeably shorter than normal, buy a new battery. Use only Nokia approved batteries, and recharge your battery only with Nokia approved chargers designated for this device.

Unplug the charger from the electrical plug and the device when not in use. Do not leave the battery connected to a charger. Overcharging may shorten its lifetime. If left unused, a fully charged battery will lose its charge over time. Temperature extremes can affect the ability of your battery to charge.

To prolong battery life of NiMh batteries, discharge the battery from time to time by leaving your device switched on until it turns itself off. Do not attempt to discharge the battery by any other means.

Use the battery only for its intended purpose. Never use any charger or battery that is damaged.

Do not short-circuit the battery. Accidental short-circuiting can occur when a metallic object such as a coin, clip, or pen causes direct connection of the positive (+) and negative (-) terminals of the battery. (These look like metal strips on the battery.) This might happen, for example, when you carry a spare battery in your pocket or purse. Short-circuiting the terminals may damage the battery or the connecting object.

Leaving the battery in hot or cold places, such as in a closed car in summer or winter conditions, will reduce the capacity and lifetime of the battery. Always try to keep the battery between 15°C and 25°C (59°F and 77°F). A device with a hot or cold battery may not work temporarily, even when the battery is fully charged. Battery performance is particularly limited in temperatures well below freezing.

Do not dispose of batteries in a fire! Dispose of batteries according to local regulations. Please recycle when possible. Do not dispose as household waste.

9. Genuine Enhancements

A new extensive range of enhancements is available for your phone. Select the enhancements which accommodate your specific communication needs.



Some of the enhancements are described in detail below.

For availability of the enhancements, please check with your local dealer. A few practical rules for enhancements operation:

- Keep the enhancements out of small children's reach.
- When you disconnect the power cord of any accessory, grasp and pull the plug, not the cord.
- Check regularly that all mobile phone equipment in a vehicle is mounted and operating properly.

Use only batteries, chargers and enhancements approved by the phone manufacturer. The use of any other types may invalidate any approval or warranty applying to the phone, and may be dangerous.

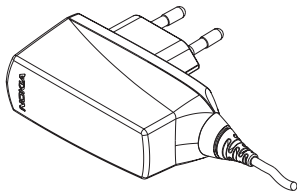
■ Power

Type	Tech	Talktime*	Standby*
BLD-3	Li-Ion	up to 3 hrs - 3.5 hrs	up to 150 hrs - 450 hrs

* Note: Operation times are network dependent. Variation will occur depending on network settings and usage. This information is subject to changes.

Travel Charger (ACP-12)

Small, lightweight travel charger with multivoltage (100 - 240V) switcher technology. Provides easy and convenient way to charge the phone.

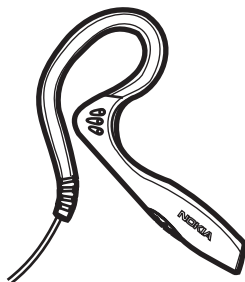


Note: The plug types vary according to different markets.

■ Audio

Boom Headset (HDB-4)

This small and lightweight headset has a beautiful and distinctive Nokia design. Gives you excellent audio quality and you can answer or end calls by pressing the button on the microphone part of the headset.



Stereo Headset (HDS-3)

This stereo headset has a beautiful and distinctive Nokia design. Gives you excellent audio quality and you can answer or end calls by pressing the remote control button. A comfortable hands-free solution that makes listening to the phone's FM radio, a pleasure.

■ Car

Mobile Charger (LCH-9)

The multi-voltage Mobile Charger, LCH-9, ensures your phone is always ready for use whenever you travel. This small charger's functional design fits most car lighters and interiors.

A green light indicates that the Mobile Charger is ready for charging. Check the charging status on the phone display. The input voltage can be 12 or 24 V DC, negative grounding.

Avoid prolonged charging with the Mobile Charger when the car engine is not running; this may cause the battery of your car to drain. Note also that in some cars the cigarette lighter plug is not provided with electricity if the ignition is switched off. Verify that the green LED light is on.

10. Care and Maintenance

Your device is a product of superior design and craftsmanship and should be treated with care. The suggestions below will help you protect your warranty coverage.

- Keep the device dry. Precipitation, humidity and all types of liquids or moisture can contain minerals that will corrode electronic circuits. If your device does get wet, remove the battery and allow the device to dry completely before replacing it.
- Do not use or store the device in dusty, dirty areas. Its moving parts and electronic components can be damaged.
- Do not store the device in hot areas. High temperatures can shorten the life of electronic devices, damage batteries, and warp or melt certain plastics.
- Do not store the device in cold areas. When the device returns to its normal temperature, moisture can form inside the device and damage electronic circuit boards.
- Do not attempt to open the device other than as instructed in this guide.
- Do not drop, knock, or shake the device. Rough handling can break internal circuit boards and fine mechanics.
- Do not use harsh chemicals, cleaning solvents, or strong detergents to clean the device.
- Do not paint the device. Paint can clog the moving parts and prevent proper operation.
- Use a soft, clean, dry cloth to clean any lenses (such as camera, proximity sensor, and light sensor lenses).
- Use only the supplied or an approved replacement antenna. Unauthorised antennas, modifications, or attachments could damage the device and may violate regulations governing radio devices.

All of the above suggestions apply equally to your device, battery, charger, or any enhancement. If any device is not working properly, take it to the nearest authorized service facility for service.

11. Additional Safety Information

■ Operating environment

Remember to follow any special regulations in force in any area and always switch off your device when its use is prohibited or when it may cause interference or danger. Use the device only in its normal operating positions. To maintain compliance with radio frequency exposure guidelines only use enhancements approved by Nokia for use with this device. When the device is on and being worn on the body, always use an approved holder or carrying case.

Parts of the device are magnetic. Metallic materials may be attracted to the device, and persons with a hearing aid should not hold the device to the ear with the hearing aid. Always secure the device in its holder, because metallic materials may be attracted by the earpiece. Do not place credit cards or other magnetic storage media near the device, because information stored on them may be erased.

■ Medical devices

Operation of any radio transmitting equipment, including wireless phones, may interfere with the functionality of inadequately protected medical devices. Consult a physician or the manufacturer of the medical device to determine if they are adequately shielded from external RF energy or if you have any questions. Switch off your device in health care facilities when any regulations posted in these areas instruct you to do so. Hospitals or health care facilities may be

using equipment that could be sensitive to external RF energy.

Pacemakers

Pacemaker manufacturers recommend that a minimum separation of 6 in. (15.3 cm) be maintained between a wireless phone and a pacemaker to avoid potential interference with the pacemaker. These recommendations are consistent with the independent research by and recommendations of Wireless Technology Research. Persons with pacemakers should:

- always keep the device more than 6 in. (15.3 cm) from their pacemaker when the device is switched on;
- not carry the device in a breast pocket; and
- hold the device to the ear opposite the pacemaker to minimise the potential for interference.

If you have any reason to suspect that interference is taking place, switch off your device immediately.

Hearing aids

Some digital wireless devices may interfere with some hearing aids. If interference occurs, consult your service provider.

■ Potentially explosive environments

Switch off your device when in any area with a potentially explosive atmosphere and obey all signs and instructions. Potentially explosive atmospheres include areas where you would normally be advised to turn off your vehicle engine. Sparks in such areas could cause an explosion or fire resulting in bodily injury or even death. Switch off the device at refuelling points such as near gas pumps at service stations. Observe restrictions on the use of radio equipment in fuel depots, storage, and distribution areas, chemical plants or where blasting operations are in progress. Areas with a potentially explosive atmosphere are often but not always clearly marked. They include below deck on boats, chemical transfer or storage facilities, vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas (such as propane or butane), and areas where the air contains chemicals or particles such as grain, dust or metal powders.

■ Vehicles

RF signals may affect improperly installed or inadequately shielded electronic systems in motor vehicles such as electronic fuel injection systems, electronic antiskid (antilock) braking systems, electronic speed control systems, air bag systems. For more information, check with the manufacturer or its representative of your vehicle or any equipment that has been added.

Only qualified personnel should service the device, or install the device in a vehicle. Faulty installation or service may

be dangerous and may invalidate any warranty that may apply to the device. Check regularly that all wireless device equipment in your vehicle is mounted and operating properly. Do not store or carry flammable liquids, gases, or explosive materials in the same compartment as the device, its parts, or enhancements. For vehicles equipped with an air bag, remember that air bags inflate with great force. Do not place objects, including installed or portable wireless equipment in the area over the air bag or in the air bag deployment area. If in-vehicle wireless equipment is improperly installed and the air bag inflates, serious injury could result. Using your device while flying in aircraft is prohibited. Switch off your device before boarding an aircraft. The use of wireless teledevices in an aircraft may be dangerous to the operation of the aircraft, disrupt the wireless telephone network, and may be illegal.



■ Emergency calls



Important:

Wireless phones, including this device, operate using radio signals, wireless networks, landline networks, and user-programmed functions. Because of this, connections in all conditions cannot be guaranteed. You should never rely solely on any wireless device for essential communications like medical emergencies.

To make an emergency call:

1. If the device is not on, switch it on.
Check for adequate signal strength.
Some networks may require that a valid SIM card is properly inserted in the device.
2. Press  as many times as needed to clear the display and ready the device for calls.
3. Key in the official emergency number for your present location. Emergency numbers vary by location.
4. Press the  key.

If certain features are in use, you may first need to turn those features off before you can make an emergency call. If the device is in offline or flight mode you must change the profile to activate the phone function before you can make an emergency call. Consult this guide or your service provider for more information.

When making an emergency call, give all the necessary information as accurately as possible. Your wireless device may be the only means of communication at the scene of an accident. Do not end the call until given permission to do so.

■ Certification information (SAR)

THIS MODEL PHONE MEETS INTERNATIONAL GUIDELINES FOR EXPOSURE TO RADIO WAVES.

Your mobile phone is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) recommended by international guidelines (ICNIRP). These limits are part of comprehensive guidelines and establish permitted levels of RF energy for the general population. The guidelines were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The guidelines include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The exposure standard for mobile phones employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit stated in the international guidelines is 2.0 W/kg*. Tests for SAR are conducted using standard operating positions with the phone transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR of the phone while operating can be well below the maximum value. This is because the phone is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the network. In general, the closer you are to a base station, the lower the power output of the phone.

The highest SAR value for this model phone when tested for use at the ear is 0.73 W/kg. While there may be differences between the SAR levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet the relevant international guidelines for RF exposure.

This product meets RF exposure guidelines when used either in the normal use position against the ear or when positioned at least 2.2 cm away from the body. When a carry case, belt clip or holder is used for body-worn operation, it should not contain metal and should position the product at least 2.2 cm away from your body.

* The SAR limit for mobile phones used by the public is 2.0 watts/kilogram (W/kg) averaged over ten grams of body tissue. The guidelines incorporate a substantial margin of safety to give additional protection for the public and to account for any variations in measurements. SAR values may vary depending on national reporting requirements and the network band. For SAR information in other regions please look under product information at www.nokia.com.

Limited Warranty

Nokia Corporation, represented by its Mobile Phones Division ("Nokia") warrants that this Nokia cellular product and/or genuine Nokia accessory ("Product") is free from defects in material and workmanship, according to the following terms and conditions:

1. The limited warranty for the cellular phone, data product and all genuine Nokia accessories (except battery packs) extends for the first twelve (12) months beginning on the date of purchase of the Product.
2. The limited warranty for genuine Nokia battery packs extends for the first six (6) months beginning on the date of purchase of the Product.
3. The limited warranty extends only to the original consumer purchaser ("Consumer") of the Product and is not assignable or transferable to any subsequent purchaser/end user.
4. The limited warranty extends only to Consumers who purchase the Product in one of the countries (or areas) set forth at the end of this document. The limited warranty is only valid in Nokia's intended country (or area) of sale of the Product.
5. During the limited warranty period, Nokia or its authorized service network will repair or replace, at Nokia's option, any defective Product or parts thereof with new or factory rebuilt replacement items, and return the Product to the Consumer in working condition. No charge will be made to the Consumer for either parts or labor in repairing or replacing the Product. All replaced parts, boards or equipment shall become property of Nokia. The external housing and cosmetic parts shall be free of defects at the time of shipment and, therefore, shall not be covered under these limited warranty terms.
6. Repaired Product will be warranted for the balance of the original warranty period or for ninety (90) days from the date of repair, whichever is longer.
7. Upon request from Nokia or its authorized service center, the Consumer must provide purchase receipt or other information to prove the date and place of purchase.
8. Transportation, delivery and handling charges incurred in the transport of the Product to and from Nokia or its authorized service center will be borne by the Consumer.
9. The Consumer shall have no coverage or benefits under this limited warranty if any of the following conditions are applicable:
 - a) The Product has been subject to: abnormal use, abnormal condition, improper storage, exposure to moisture or dampness, exposure to excessive temperature or other such environmental conditions, unauthorized modifications, unauthorized connections, unauthorized repair including but not limited to use of unauthorized spare parts in repairs, misuse, neglect, abuse, accident, alteration, improper installation, Acts of God, spill of foods or liquids, maladjustment of customer controls or other acts which are beyond of reasonable control of Nokia, including deficiencies in consumable parts such as fuses and breakage or damage to antennas, unless caused directly by defects in materials or workmanship, and normal wear and tear of the Product.
 - b) Nokia was not notified by Consumer of the alleged defect or malfunction of the Product during the applicable limited warranty period.
 - c) The Product serial number or the accessory date code has been removed, defaced or altered.
 - d) The defect or damage was caused by defective function of the cellular system or by inadequate signal reception by the external antenna.
 - e) The Product was used with or connected to accessory not supplied by Nokia, not fit for use with Nokia cellular phones or used in other than its intended use.
 - f) The battery was short circuited or seals of the battery enclosure or cells are broken or show evidence of tampering or the battery was used in equipment other than for which it has been specified.
10. If a problem develops during the limited warranty period, the Consumer should take the following step-by-step procedure:
 - a) The Consumer shall return the Product to the place of purchase for repair or replacement processing.
 - b) If "a" is not convenient, the Consumer may contact the local Nokia office for the location of the nearest authorized service center.
 - c) The Consumer shall arrange for the Product to be delivered to the authorized service center. Expenses related to removing the Product from an installation are not covered under this limited warranty.
 - d) The Consumer will be billed for any parts or labor charges not covered by this limited warranty. The Consumer shall be responsible for expenses related to reinstallation of the Product.
 - e) In case of certain operator specific features in the Product such as SIM-lock, Nokia reserves the right to refer the Consumer to the relevant cellular operator before service will be provided.
 - f) If the Product is returned to Nokia after the expiration of the warranty period, Nokia's normal service policies shall apply and the Consumer will be charged accordingly.
11. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE FOREGOING WRITTEN WARRANTY. OTHERWISE, THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS THE PURCHASER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. NOKIA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR A LOSS OF ANTICIPATED BENEFITS OR PROFITS, LOSS OR IMPAIRMENT OF PRIVACY OF CONVERSATIONS, WORK STOPPAGE OR LOSS OR IMPAIRMENT OF DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT.
12. The benefits conferred by this limited warranty are in addition to all other rights and remedies under any applicable mandatory legislation as may be in force from country (or area) to country (or area).
13. Nokia neither assumes nor authorizes any authorized service center or any person or entity to assume for it any other obligation or liability beyond that which is expressly provided for in this limited warranty.
14. All warranty information, product features and specifications are subject to change without notice.
15. The countries (or areas) in which this limited warranty is in force, subject to clause 4 above, are Hong Kong SAR and Macau SAR.

Index

A

- About Your Device vi
- Access codes viii
 - Barring password ix
 - PIN and PIN2 codes, Module PIN, Signing PIN viii
 - PUK and PUK2 codes viii
 - Security code viii
 - Wallet code ix
- Accessing menu function 17
- Additional Safety Information 82
- Alarm clock 52
- Answering or rejecting incoming call 11
 - Call waiting 12
- Anykey answer 41
- Appearance settings of the multi-mode browser 70
- Applications (Menu 11) 56
- Archive folder 24
- Automatic redial 41

B

- Basic steps for accessing and using services 67
- Battery information 78
 - type 79
- Bookmarks 70
- Boom Headset (HDB-4) 80
- Browsing the pages of a service 68
- Browser security 72
 - Certificates 73
 - Digital signature 74
 - Security module 72

C

- Cache memory 72
- Calculator 58
 - currency conversion 59
- Calendar 53
 - Making a calendar note 54
- Call counters 33
- Call divert 41
- Call functions 11
- Call register (Menu 2) 32
- Call settings 41
- Call timers 33

- Call waiting 42
- Caller groups 39
- Camera x
- Camera (Menu 7) 49
- Camera settings 50
- Care and Maintenance 81
- Certification information (SAR) 85
- Changing an image 36
- Changing covers 9
- Charging and Discharging 78
- Charging battery 7
- Chat 28
- Connectivity (Menu 13) 64
- Contacts (Menu 3) 34
- Cookies 70
- Copying contacts 37
- Countdown timer 59

D

- Deleting messages 28
- Deleting names,numbers and images 36
- Disconnect from a service 69
- Display settings 44
 - Colour schemes 44
 - Display brightness 45
 - Menu view 44
 - Operator logo 44
 - Screen saver 45
 - Wallpaper 44
- Distribution lists 23
- Downloading 71
- Downloading an applicaiton 57

E

- Editing a name,number or text item 36
- Emergency calls 83
- Enhancements and batteries vii
- Enhancement settings 46
- Essential indicators 3
- Extras (Menu 12) 58

F

- functions x

G

- Gallery (Menu 8) 50
- Game settings 56
- Games (Menu 10) 55
- General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) xi
- Genuine Enhancements 79
- Go to (Menu 15) 74
- GPRS 65
 - GPRS modem settings 66
- GPRS, HSCSD and CSD 77

H

- Headset 4

I

- Inbox and sent items folders 23
- Info messages 29
- Info numbers 38
- Infrared 64
- Inserting a picture into a text message 24
- Inserting a text template into a message or into an e-mail 24
- Installing SIM card and battery 6

J

- Java™ applications x

K

- Keypad lock (Keyguard) 8
- Keys and connectors 1

L

- Launching a game 55
 - Game downloads 56
 - Other options available for a game or game set 55
- Launching an application 56
- Limited Warranty 86
- Line for outgoing calls 42

M

- Making a call 11
 - Speed dialling 11
- Making a connection to a service 68
- Medical devices 82

- memory full 28
- Memory status for applications 58
- Memory status for games 56
- menu
 - list of functions 18
- Menu functions 20
- Message settings 29
- Messages (Menu 1) 20
- Mobile Charger (LCH-9) 80
- Multimedia messages 25
- Multimedia messaging service (MMS) x
- My folders 24
- My numbers 38

N

- Network Services vi

O

- Operating environment 82
- Options during a call 12
- Options for sending message 21
- Organiser (Menu 9) 52
- Other options available for an application or application set 57
- Over the Air (OTA) settings service xi

P

- PC Connectivity 76
- PC Suite 76
- Personal shortcuts 40
- Phone settings 42
 - Automatic keyguard 43
 - Cell info display 43
 - Confirm SIM service actions 43
 - Help text activation 43
 - Language 42
 - Memory status 43
 - Network selection 43
 - Start-up tone 44
 - Welcome note 43
- Polyphonic sound (MIDI) x
- Potentially explosive environments 83
- Power 79
- predictive text input on or off 14
- Profiles (Menu 4) 39
- Putting on the wrist strap 5

R

- Radio (Menu 6) 47
- Reading and replying to a multimedia message 26
- Reading and replying to a SMS message or an e-mail 22
- Recent calls lists 32
- Restore factory settings 47

S

- Safety v
- SAR value 85
- Saving names and phone numbers (Add name) 35
- Screen saver 3
- Searching for a name in contacts 36
- Security settings 46
- Selecting settings for contacts 34
- Send my caller identity 42
- Sending and receiving a business card 37
- Service commands 32
- Service inbox 71
- Service numbers 38
- Services (Menu 14) 66
- Setting up the phone for a service 47
- Settings (Menu 5) 40
- Shared Memory vi
- SIM services (Menu 16) 75
- Speed dialling 42
- Speed dials 38
- Standby mode 2
- Stereo Headset (HDS-3) 80
- Stopwatch 59
 - Lap times 60
 - Time observation 60
 - Time splitting 60
 - Viewing and deleting times 60
- Summary after call 42
- Switching phone on and off 8
- Synchronisation 62
 - Keying in the synchronisation settings manually 64
 - Saving the synchronisation settings received as an OTA message 64
 - Synchronising from a compatible PC 64
 - Synchronising from your phone to a remote server 63

T

- take a photo 49
- Templates 24
- Text messages (SMS) 20
- Time and date settings 40
- Tips for writing text 15
- To-do list 55
- Tone settings 45
- Tuning a radio channel 48

U

- Using data communication applications 77
- Using predictive text input 14
 - Writing compound words 15
- Using the menu 17
- Using the radio 48
- Using traditional text input 15

V

- Vehicles 83
- Voice messages 29

W

- Wallet 60
 - Guidelines for paying for your purchases with wallet 62
 - Personal notes 61
 - Wallet settings 62
- Wallpaper 3
- Writing and sending a multimedia message 25
- Writing and sending e-mail 21
- Writing text 14

